



Old Dartmouth

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

Historical Society



NEARING A LAGOON.

CHARLES TABER & CO.

IMPORTERS



MANUFACTURERS,

No. 45 Union Street, and No. 8 North Water Street,
NEW BEDFORD.



Keep constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS,

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses and Barometers, from the celebrated manufactory of Spencer, Browning & Co., and from other makers; Aneroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses, Linnæ and Boat Compasses, Storm Compasses, Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

the rest of all parts of the world visited by Whalemén, (the best assortment for Whalemén to be found in this country,) and every description of **NAUTICAL STATIONERY.**

C. T. & Co. having recently added a Work Shop to their establishment, (Entrance No. 8 North Water Street,) under the superintendence of Mr. GEORGE W. CHOATE, are now ready to attend to repairs of all kinds of Nautical Instruments. **ALL** All work warranted.

Every Instrument sold by C. T. & Co. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and will be warranted to the purchaser.

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION



DISTANT VIEW OF KUSAIE.

Sailed Oct 16/56.

Retd June 7/60.

Box Amazon of Fairhaven Mass. 318 Truss

Catch
286 Wh 1522 Wh 17685 Prone

Appt. Nathan Church

Capt Robt D. Eldridge.

Sharp's Jenny Widgeon. Male 11/14/58. Meme. Disch'd 11/16/58
 David Horn Male 3/29/58. - Jamnink Island - Disch'd 11/11/58

2 u John McMartin Amsterdam N.Y.

2. Augustine Joseph - made 2nd male xpost - married 2nd xpost for Regan. " " as 2nd male

Boat, Aaron R. Powers Springport N.Y.

Sturges { John S. Harlow Day Horton.

Autume Peters — — Taken down by a Male 11/21/57

Thos. Nelson Boston. - Discharged 11/13/28 Name -

Cook Joseph Bison ny. - Dischd 11/16/88 at Home -

Frederick C Baker

Copied M. R. Dailey.

Mr Ellis. Richmond Va. - near West Huron 11/10/67

John French Fulton N.Y.

Jack Chidester. Milford N.Y.

Wm Watten Broomfield N.J.

John Robinson Springfield

Henry West . N.Y. City

James H. Callaghan " - 12/16/86 landed milk at Pernambuco

Geo. H. Brecknell Camden N.J.

A. G. Smith. Waterford N.Y.

John Slattery Bangor. Me

Abiatha Sanders Bellport. N.Y.

Thos. J. Curtis . my city

Yes. Nichols, E. Greenwich.

James E. Walker. ny.

Austin Clapp. Clinton Mass.

James A. Walsh NY City - Decanted at Bardonia Jul 27/2018

Robt. Chaney

Henry Kanacka

Joe Kanocka

Long

Justin Clark 12/17/58 Decided at Pernambuco.

Richd. Hollywood " Mipped - -

John Dobson.

Raymond Sautö - Died 8/30/57

Andrew Mitchell 12/2/09

Richard Wallace

Chas. Tyler

Francis Adams. 12/4/57

1/3/1

Arthur Coarn

1/15/60 4th meeting at Wisconsin - Shifflet and Lorch

1919

Sailed Oct 16 1856

il
n
m

Log Book of the Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
R. T. Eldredge Master

October
 Wednesday 22th - 1856
 commencing Strong NNE breeze Ship under all Sail Steering
 E by N. 5. P. M. pluckboarded the topsails Sails Middle
 part Strong NNE breeze and clear Weather employed
 in Ship duty Ends Strong N by E. breeze

Lat. 35. 27. 00.
 Long. 57. 17. 30.

Oct Thursday 23th
 commencing Strong N. breeze and passing clouds Ship
 under all Sail Steering E by N. Middle part light breeze from
 N. Ends light variables and clear Weather employed setting up
 rigging. A. B. sent out the Row boat

Lat 35. 48. 00.
 Long. 55. 54. 00.

Oct. Friday 24th
 commencing light air from N. Steering E by N. Ship under
 all Sail Steering E. by N. Middle part light S E breeze and
 light S E breeze and Rain 30. 85. Lat

Oct. Saturday 25th

commencing fair N. W. breeze Cloudy and a very heavy Sea
 from S. E. Ship under all Sail Steering E by N. Middle part
 thunders and heavy lightning and rain squalls. A. B.
 Shortened Sail to double top sails and foresail. Ends under
 fresh W. gails and rain squalls

Woolate

Oct. Sunday 26th

commencing fresh W. W. W. gails Ship under double
 reef topsails and foresails Steering E by N. 2 P. M. was
 struck by a very heavy squall lost in the fore and main
 topsails and run under bare poles a boat one hour
 then set double reefed topsails and fore sail reefed
 and kept her before the E. N. E. turned up the boats 10
 P. M. split fore top mast Staysail Middle and latter
 part strong W. gale and rain squalls Barometer has not
 varied one tenth since we left home time out 37. 42 ft.

Lat
 Long 57. 13. 00.

Log Book on board the Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
A. D. Marster

Oct. Monday 27th

commencing strong W. gale and heavy squalls of wind and
rain Ship under close reefed topsail and reefed foresail steering
E. S. E. Middle part very heavy sea 1. O. C. took in foresail
and foretop sail and luffed to Ship headed S. Set fore
topmast Stencil 9 A. M. & left off E. S. E. and set foresail
and foretop sail Ends fresh W. gale and rain squalls

Lat. 37. 10 N.

Long. 45. 10 W.

Oct. Tuesday 28th

commencing fresh W. gale and rain squalls Ship under all
close reefed top Sails and reefed foresail S. E. by E. P. M. one
reef out of the topsail and foresail All out reef and set
topgallant Sails Ends strong W. gale and rain squalls
all hands employed on Ship duty

Lat. 36. 15 N.

Long. 43. 08 W.

Wednesday 29th

Log Book on Board the Ship *Travellers* of Fairhaven
A. D. Eldredg. Master

November Monday 10th

commences light air from S. S. E. and clear Ship under all Sail
on larboard tack. Middle and latter part light air from E. S. E. and S.
10. A. M. tacked to E. H. H. signalled the church Haersfall of
Liverpool Heading to the N. E.

Lat 25. 32. N

Long 27. 30. W

November Tuesday 11th

commences light air from S. S. E. and clear Ship under all Sail
on larboard tack. P. M. signalled a 10 English bark steering to
N. E. 9. A. M. tacked to S. W. 5. A. M. heavy squalls
of rain from S. tacked to E took in light Sails
11. A. M. tacked to S. W. Ends light air from S. W. and
raining Lat 25. 39. N

Long 29. 10. W

November Wednesday 12th

commences light air from S. S. E. and cloudy Ship under all
sail on larboard tack. P. M. put a boat over the stern
middle part calm latter part light breeze from N. N. W. and clear

Lat 24. 56. N

Long 28. 40. W

November Thursday 13th

commences light breeze from N. N. W. and clear Ship under all sail
steering S. W. E. Commences light air from S. W. and clear

Lat 23. 32. N

Long 28. 00. W

November Friday 14th

commences light air and calm about land for a period

Lat 23. 18. N

Long 28. 00. W

November Saturday 15th

commences light variables from N. W. to N. E. Ship
under all sail steering S. W. E.

Lat 22. 09. N

Long 27. 34. W

Log Book on Board the Ship Strangers of Fairhaven
C. D. Eldredg Master

November Sunday 15th

commences light breeze from N.E. and clear Ship under all
Sail steering S. & E. 9 P.M. wind halled to E and freshened
look in Studsails: Sails & P. & B. took in light Sails and
double reefed topsails Middle part fresh. O.E. breezes and rain
5 Ball turned out rags Ends fire breeze from S.E. by S.
and cloudy 2 sails in light steering to S.W.

Lat 20.24.11

Long 27.50.11

November Monday 17th

commences light breeze from S.E. and passing clouds
Ship under all sail heading S. S.W. 7 P.M. signifying
English Breeze heading to S.W. 7 P.M. took in light
Sails Middle part calm and heavy rain Ends fire
S.E. breezes and clear

Lat 19.48.11

Long 28.06.11

November Tuesday 18th

commences light breeze from S.E. and clear Ship
raises all sail on larboard tack Middle and later part
fresh O.E. breezes and rain equals one sail heading
to the N.

November Wednesday 19th

Lat 18.19.11

Long 28.46.11

commences strong breeze from the S.E. 2 P.M.
took in light sails and reefed double reefed topsails
Middle part light breeze and much lightning Ends light breeze
from S.E. Sum 2 Sails heading to S.W. and to N.

Lat 17.11.11

Long 29.26.11

November Thursday 20th

commences thick hazy weather Ship under all sail on larboard
tack Middle part heavy thunder and lightning 6. & 10. a large
water spout past across the stern about 3.0. pathos
from the Ship Ends light air from S.E. and clear

Lat 16.01.11

Long 29.25.11

11

Log Book of Bark Arago of Fairhaven
A. D. Eldredg. Master

December Friday 5th
commences light air from S. Ship under all on larboard tack
Middle and latter part ends 4 sails in sight

Lt 4.05-6 A.

Long. 11.00

December Saturday 6th
commences calm and passing clouds Middle and latter light S.E.
shows and passing clouds with hands employed in fitting rigging
5 sails in sight

Lt 4.18.11

December Sunday 7th
commences light air from S.E. and passing clouds
& P.M. heavy squall of rain from S.S.E. Steering S.W.
P.M. calm and light winds Middle and latter light air
from S.E. 7 sails in sight

Lt 3.5-2 A.

Long 12.5-2 W.

December Monday 8th
commencing light air from S.E. and passing clouds Ship
under all Sail Steering S.W. Middle and latter part fine &
breezes and cloudy 5 sails in sight Carpenter of duty Dick

Lt 3.0-2 A.

December Tuesday 9th
commences light breezes from S.S.W. and rain squalls
Ship under all sail on larboard tack Middle part heavy
rain squalls Ends light breezes from S. and rain squalls
4 sails in sight

Long 20.5-6 W.

Lt 2.27 A.

Long 22.0-4 W.

December Wednesday 10th
commences light breezes and rain squalls Ship under
all sail on larboard tack Middle part sailing Ends fresh
breezes from S.W. & clear

Lt 11.8 A.

Long 23.0-6 W.

December Thursday 11th
commences fresh S.S.E. breezes and squally Ship under all
sail Steering S.W. other watch employed in fitting and
taring rigging 2 sails in sight

Lt 4.3 A.

Long 25.30 W.

Log Book of the Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
 R. D. Ellery, Master.

December Friday 12th
 commences fresh S. E. breeze and squally Ship under
 all sail steering S. W. by P. M. bent new main spencer
 & P. M. took in fore top gallant Sail Middle part five
 S. E. breezes and clear at 10. bent fore runner Ends five
 breezes

December Saturday 13th Lt 3-10 S
 Long 26-44 W

commences fresh S. E. breeze and passing clouds Ship under all
 sail steering S. W. by S. at 10 bent runner topmost Staysail
 and bar Studsail

Lt 5-14 S
 Long 24-27 W

December Sunday 14th

commences fine S. E. breezes and clear Ship under all sail
 steering S. W. by W. at 10 Middle part five breezes and clear
 latter part bent and set fore top gallant Studed Sail Ends
 five breezes and clear & sail in sight

Lt 6-5-5 S
 Long 20-42 W

December Monday 15th
 commences fine E breezes and clear Ship under all sail steering
 W. by S Middle part the runner and latter Watch employed
 in making main top gallant Staysail

Lt 7-35 S
 Long 32-55

December Tuesday 16th

commences fine E breezes and passing clouds Ship under all sail
 steering W. by S daylight ^{partially squally} W. by N. 8 at 10 ^{with chairs} to
 to off the tower and landed to discharge James Gallatin sick
 with a fever clear Ends light variable and rain squalls

December Wednesday 17th

commences fine E breezes and rain squalls Ship under way laying off
 and on at Bombay to P. M. boat came off Arthur Clark having deserted
 shipped Richard Hilly used under all sail on barbed tack Middle part five
 breezes and heavy squalls of rain thunder and lightning Ends light as from E and
 rainy without chairs at 10 Lt

5

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven.
R. I. Eldridge Master

Monday December 29th

commence fresh gale from N. and rain. Ship under close
reefed top sail and fore sail. Strong S. E. Middle part
wind from W. and most part sails turned out on reef cut
of the top sails. Ends strong S. by W. breeze and squally

St. 34.04 S
Long 23.56 W

Tuesday December 30th

commence strong S. breeze and cloudy. Ship under all sail
on starboard tack. Middle part fresh S. E. by S. breeze. The part
2 P. M. more round to S. W. 6 P. M. wind all sail

St. 34.26 S
Long 23.05 W

Wednesday December 31st

commence fine S. E. breeze and cloudy. Ship under all
sail on starboard tack. Sunset took in light sails. Ends
fresh E. by S. breeze and rain squalls. P. M. went down
main royal yard

St. 36.25 S
Long 23.00 W

Thursday January 1st 1857

commence fresh E. by S. breeze and cloudy. Ship under all
sail on starboard tack. 7 P. M. double reefed top sails.
Middle part light S. E. breeze. 7 P. M. more round to E.
Under all sail. Ends light S. E. by S. breeze and cloudy.
Barometer 7 P. M. 28.25

St. 37.07 S
Long 21.14 W

Log Book of Bergea Skuasien of Thueshorne
R. S. Eldredge Master

Friday January 2nd A.D. 1857

commences light S.E. breezes and cloudy Ship all Sail on
Starboard tack Middle part fine S.E. breezes Ends fresh E.S.E.
breezes and cloudy

Lt. 36.06 S

Saturday January 3rd

commences fresh E.S.E. breezes and rainy Ship under all
Sail on Starboard tack P.M. double reefed top Sails
6 P.M. furled the main Sail 12 P.M. more wind to S.
Middle light E. breezes 10 P.M. made all Sail Ends Light
P.E. breezes and cloudy

Lt. 35.55 S
Long. 17.15 W.

Sunday January 4th

commences light N.E. breezes and cloudy Ship under
all Sail on Starboard tack Middle part the same latter
part fine N.W. breezes and cloudy

Lt. 36.42 S
Long. 16.40 W.

Monday January 5th

commences fresh N.W. breezes and cloudy Ship
under all Sail Steering E. by S Middle and latter part the
same

Lt. 36.40 S
Long. 12.41 W.

Tuesday January 6th

commences fresh breeze from N.W. thick and hazy weather
Ship under all Sail Steering S.E. P.M. saw considerable
haze and about 6 P.M. heeled up E. 5 A.M. saw Twister
de la Courbe bearing W by S distance 30 mile Ends light
W breeze and cloudy Employed in painting Boats and
making foretop gullent clothes

Lt 36.36 S
Long 10.20 W.

19

Log. Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
R. F. Eldredge Master

Saturday January 17th

commence Strong N.W. gales and heavy squalls of wind
and rain Ship Steering S.E. by E. under clasped fore
top sail and under fore sail 4 P.M. hauled reef out
of the fore sail 6 P.M. on reef out fore top sail
Middle part moderate turned out reef and set top gullent
sails Ends light were from N.W. and passing clouds
Employed mending boats

St. 37. 39 S
Long 11. 50. 0

Sunday January 18th

commence light N.W. W. breeze and rain squalls
Ship under all sail Steering S.E. 5 P.M. wind hauled
to S. by E. with top and rain Shortened sail to double reef
7 P.M. clasped top sails and furled foresail 10 P.M.
Set fore sail Middle part Strong breeze from S.W.
S.M. made all sail Ends fresh N breeze and rain squalls

St. 37. 37 S
Long by L.D. 22. 01 C
Long by Chronom. 21. 54 C

Monday January 19th

commence Strong S.W. breeze and rain squalls Ship
under all sail Steering S.E. 7 P.M. took in Studd
Sails Middle part fresh breeze and rain squalls took in light
Sails latter part light variable breeze heavy rain squalls
and wind

St. 40. 11 S
Long 24. 25. 0

Tuesday January 20th

commence Light variable air and calm and rain squalls
Ship under all sail Steering S.E. Middle and latter part
the same

St. 37. 43 S
Long by L.D. 25. 48 C
Long by Chronom. 25. 0

Barb Log Book of Barb Amazon of Timbucum
A. D. Clarke Master

Wednesday January 21st

commences light N.W. breeze and pining clouds
Ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle part light S.W.
breezes and rain squalls Ends light S.W. breeze
and clear

Lat. 39.58 S

Long. by Chron 28.30 E

Long. by So. 28.35 E

Thursday January 22nd

commences fine S.W. breeze and light flying clouds
Ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle part light
breezes from S.W. and rain squalls Ends light breezes and clear

Lat 40.18 S

Friday January 23rd

Long. 30.30 E

commences light and middle part calm Ends light as from
E.N.E. and clear

Lat 40.24 S

Long. 31.30 E

Saturday January 24th

Light and middle part fine E.N.E. breeze and clear
Ship under all sail steering S.E. 1/2 S all sail set
Latter part moderate breezes from End cloudy

Lat 41.40 S

Long. 34.50 E

Sunday January 25th

commences fine E.N.E. breeze and cloudy Ship under all
sail steering S.E. 1/2 S Middle part fine breezes and rain
Cyds strong N.E. by E breezes and rain M. lullified
topails

Observation
Lat by 42.50 S

Long by 38.00 E

Log Book of Barb. Amagard of Trarsham
R. J. Elderdy. Master.

Monday. February 2nd

commence strong N.W. breezes and cloudy Ship under double
ruffed top Sails and get on barbed tack 2 P.M. took in gill
under ruffed fore top Sail 6 P.M. cleared away top Sail and took in
fore Sackland fore top Sail and were to S.W. 5 P.M. saw a great
many finbacks and several right Whale to rough to leave
middle part strong N.W. gales and hazy sea 8 P.M. were to S.W.
turned over fore reef out of main top sail 9 P.M. set cleared fore
top Sail Ends fresh N.W. gales and passing clouds

Tuesday. February 3rd

St 44. 38 S
Long 49. 20 E

commence fresh N.W. gales and cloudy Ship under clo
f ruffed fore top Sail and double ruffed main on barbed tack
2 P.M. set fore Sail 3 P.M. were to S.W. 4 P.M. were to
Sail to W. 1 P.M. were to N. daylight under Sail 8 P.M.
were to S.W. saw a sail to S. 11 P.M. left off C. S. E.
Ends fresh N.W. gales and foggy N. N. E.

St by account 44. 45 S
Long 48 55 E

Wednesday. February 4th

commence fresh N.W. gales and thick fog Ship under
double ruffed top Sails and fore Sail Storing E. S. E. 6 P.M.
Storing S. E. turned out reef out of the main top Sail
and set main top gallant Sail 7 P.M. set Studding
Sail Middle and lower part fresh N.W. breezes and thick fog
No. obs^d

St by account 45. 08 S
Long 52. 20 E

Thursday. Jan. February 5th

commence fine N.W. breezes and thick fog Ship under all Sail
Storing S. E. Middle part fine W. N. W. breezes and thick fog
Ends light N. N. W. breezes and foggy with clear spells

St by suns meridian alt. 45. 40 S
Long by chronom^r 55. 24 E

Log Book of Bark Annamora of Fairhaven
R. J. Eldredge Master.

Friday. February 6th

commences fine W. & N. W. breezes and cloudy Ship under
all Sail Steering S. E. P. M. saw a large school of blackfish
and several fine hawks Middle part fine W. W. and thick
fog Ends fine W. W. by P. breezes and cloudy

Lat 46.22. S
Long 69.30. E.

Saturday. February 7th

commences fine breezes from N. W. by W. and
cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering S. E. 3 P. M. fog
thick in thick Middle part fine breezes and thick fog.
latter part foggy with chop. Sells

Lat by double altitude 47.10 S

account 47.08 S

Long by chronom^r 63.24 E.

account 63.15 E.

Sunday. February 8th

commences Strong S. W. and thick fog Ship under
all Sail Steering S. E. & S. P. M. took in Studd Sails
and top gallant Sails Middle part fresh S. W. breezes
and squally Showers. Sail to close reefed main top Sail and
double reefed fore top Sail and fore Sail and turned out her
boats 5 A. M. kept off E. 10 A. M. heeled to one Starboard
tack under close reefed main top Sail and main species End
Strong S. W. gales and cloudy. very heavy seas

Lat 47.07 S

Long 67.18 E.

Monday. February 9th

commences fresh S. W. gales and cloudy Ship under
close reefed main top Sail and main species and Starboard tack
P. M. set bareboat sail and fore Sail and top and Steered S. E.
& P. M. again sail and Steered S. E. & S. E. P. M. set
and Steered S. E. & S. 8 A. M. spoke the Tannerwell. Roberson
of Fairhaven and luffed to S. W. Ends Strong W. & N. W.
gale and saw 6 A. M. saw several right whale

Lat 47.52 S

Long 70.21 E.

27

Log Book of R. D. Sturges of Fairhaven
R. D. Eldredg Master

Monday. February 16th

1 Whale

commenced from N.E. and foggy and rainy Ship under easy Sail
on Starboard tack 4 P.M. wind cooled down and Shortened Sail to clear
ragged under top Aids. 6 P.M. hoisted for a whale got on the Starboard
hove. 8 P.M. took him a long ride 4 A.M. hoisted on finished cutting
and took in Sail between decks full of blubber and decks full
casks Middle and Sutter part fresh breezes from N.W. and W.
and cloudy plenty of whales in sight and 8 Sails in Sight At
5 P.M. started the mortar

No shot
Sth. by account 48.00 S
Long. 70.10 E

Tuesday. February 17th

commenced light breezes from N.W. and cloudy Ship under
descried main top Sail on Starboard tack 7 P.M. more to S.W.
Middle part fresh W. gales 4 A.M. more S. 5 A.M. called all
hands and commenced hauling ast after late the Shot down
Ends fresh W. gales and clear 4 Sails in Sight plenty of whales

Sth. 48.00 S
Long. 70.04 E

Wednesday. February 18th

commenced fresh gales from W. Ship under descried main
top Sail on Starboard tack hauling and Stowing down 5 P.M.
Landed Stow down 711 gallons of Oil Middle part fresh W. S.W.
gales 10 A.M. more to W. Ends fresh N.W. W. gales and squally
all hands hauling and Stowing down 4 A.M. Stowed down 711 gallons
of oil 4 Sails in Sight 4 A.M. saw several whales

Sth. 47.28 S
Long. 70.10 E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Turin
R. I. Elderly Master

Thursday February 19th

commenced N.W. gales and rainy Ship under close reefed
main top sail on Starboard tack. 8 P.M. took in main top
sail hard gale from N.W. and squally 6 P.M. to 5
set the main top sail 10 ft. more to N.E. Ends strong
at N.W. gales heavy rain all hands hauling and stowing down
stowed down 1206 gallons of oil 3 sails in sight

Lat 47.49. S
Long 70.40. E.

Friday day
Friday February 20th

or commenced strong N.W. gales and squally Ship under
close reefed main top sail on Starboard tack. 1 P.M. more to W.
Middle part hard gale and squally Ends fresh N.W. gales and cloudy at N.
employed in making out fore hatch 2 sail in sight

Lat 48.13. S
Long 71.50. E

Saturday February 21st

commenced fresh N.W. by W. gales and cloudy Ship under
short sail on Starboard tack Middle part fine N.W. breeze
Ends fresh gales and rainy all hands employed in hauling
and stowing down Stowed down 1165 gallons of oil
No. short

Lat by account 48.35 S
Long " " 71.45 E

Sunday February 22nd

commenced fresh N.W. gales and cloudy Ship under
close reefed main top sail on Starboard tack. 1 P.M. took
in main top sail. P.M. Stowed down 1297 gallons of oil
P.M. set main top sail & all set fore top and more to N.
Ends fresh gales and rain squally Watch hauling

Lat 48.50 S
Long 71.30 E

Log Book of Bark *Amos* of Fairhaven
R. J. Mott

Monday February 2nd
March

commenced fresh S. gale and clear S. P. M. sent
chains & P. M. anchored in port Harbor Island of Isolation in 7
waters with both anchors and 60 fathoms of each chain & P. M.
ran set all hand below except two men & P. M. called all hands
and commenced hoisting and clearing up deck middle part light
wire from P. M. Ends light wire and clear all hands employed
in hoisting bracking out

Tuesday February 3rd

commenced light breezes from E and clear S. P. at anchor hoisting
and bracking out and setting up 11 P. M. Shocks

7

Wednesday March 4th

light variable winds and cloudy all hands hoisting and
bracking out and setting up Shocks

Thursday March 5th

commenced light variables and clear & P. M. finished hoisting
S. P. commenced bracking out main hatch Ends strong
P. M. and clear all stowed down 1287 gallons oil

Friday March 6th

commenced strong S. W. breeze and passing clouds P. M. stowed
down 1477 gallons oil all stowed down 1173 gallons oil
Ends fresh S. W. breeze and thick fog

Saturday March 7th

commenced fresh S. W. breeze and clear & P. M. sent a boat to
casade bay for carriage & P. M. came back reported
whereas the rent of three boats Bow boat stowed
had a man from the schooner to take an anchor out to the
H. water shore spouting about but running of shore boats
line & P. M. got on board Ends fresh S. W. breeze and clearing all
hands employed setting up shocks getting off water and working
Ship

Log Book of Bark Amagoo of Smithtown
L. D. Ebbrey Master

Sunday - March 8th

commence with S. breezes and clear Middle and latter
thick fog

Monday - March 9th

commence with S. breezes and thick fog Middle part
Strong breezes and thick fog 10th got up the last raft of
water and sent the boat after a dead whale which drifted
in the Harbor all took him long side Ends fresh from
N and thick fog Strong gales outside

Tuesday - March 10th

commence Strong S. breezes and rising and thick fog
2 P.M. hooked on the whale 5 P.M. lashed down
middle part minding 6 P.M. commenced cutting it off from
and hoisting Ends light breezes from N and cloudy

Wednesday March 11th

commence light S. breezes and cloudy Ship anchor
hoisting and clearing beam 8 P.M. it blooming to hoist to go to
sent the Starboard Boat Shore to wash the jerry pane
near Golden Whale Shore on this duty Henry West deserted
10 P.M. landed first and started to look for him Ends fresh
N gales and cloudy

Thursday - March 12th

commence fresh N. gales and cloudy Ship at anchor
hoisting 3 P.M. came on board with the deputies - 10 P.M.
finished hoisting struck sail down the clutter room
5 P.M. raised the mainmast and commenced heaving
in the chain to clear it 8 P.M. weighed and stood out
to sea and lashed tack Ends Strong S. W. breezes and
clear

Left by ship 48.53 S
Sailed by boat 61.58 E

Log Book of Barb. Amazon of Fairbairn
R. P. Elderly, Master

Friday March 20th

commence light N. N. W. and clear Ship under all sail
Steering E by N & N Middle part fine breeze and clear
took in light sails and stowed. E & N Day light saw the
Island of St. Paul bearing E. Distance about 30 miles
Kept off for it and made all sail. At 11 A.M. bore to S the
S. side the Island and sent two boats in fishing Ende
Light N. W. breeze and clear

Saturday March 21st

commence light N. W. breeze and clear Ship under
easy easy sail of and on at St. Paul. 6 P.M. spoke the
Caravel boats came aboard spoke the Abagol hailed by the
mailed to N. E. 7 P.M. kept off. Clear and made all sail latter
part fresh breeze and clear

Lat 38.20 S

Long 79.5-3 E

Sunday March 22nd

commence strong breeze and cloudy Ship under all sail
Steering S. E & S Middle part fresh gale from N. 12
P.M. took in main sail and double reefed top sails. S. & W
winds hauled to W. S. W. with the rain. At 11 A.M. set reef
and set main top gallant sails. At 11 A.M. split main top gallant
sail and sent it down latter part strong W. N. W.
breeze and squally

Lat 47.31 S

Long 83.38 E.

Monday March 23rd

commence fresh S. S. W. breeze and clear Ship under all
sail and full steering. E. S. E. P.M. made all sail Middle and
latter part strong. S. by E breeze and cloudy Watch employed
in repairing bow and mending main top gallant sail

Lat 57.40 S

Long 86.43 E.

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Surinam
A. J. Elding, Master

Tuesday March 24th

commence light S breeze and cloudy Ship under all Sail
Staring E by S. Middle part light S.W. breeze latter part
light variable air and cloudy all hands employed in Stowing
down Oil

St. 33. 25. S
Long. 89. 49. E

Wednesday March 25th

commence light air from S.W. and foggy Ship under all
Sail Staring E by S. E. D. P.M. Stowd down 1007 gallons of
oil shant up decks and set the Watch
middle part calm Ends light S breeze and rainy
Watch employed in working down

No. 20th

Thursday March 26th

commence calm and cloudy middle part light breeze
from N.E. Ends light N.E. breeze and squally Watch
employed in working down

St. 35. 31. S

Friday March 27th Long. 91. 00. E

commence fine breeze from N.E. and rainy
Ship under all Sail Staring E by S. Middle part fresh
N.E. breeze and squally took in light sails till saw a
large Ship Staring N.E. under all Sail Ends fresh N.E.
breeze and cloudy

St. 38. 03. S

Saturday March 28th Long. 95. 00. E

commence fine N.E. breeze and cloudy Ship under all
Sail in Harbour took a sail in light heading to E.
Middle part light N.E. breeze and cloudy till saw a bark
heading to E. Having Dutch colors latter part fine N.E.
breeze and passing clouds

St. 38. 17. S

Long. 98. 00. E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Dordrecht
 C. J. Eldred Master

Wednesday April 8th

commence fresh gails from S.E. and cloudy with a heavy
 swell Ship under double reefed top sails. 1 P.M. took in jib and closed fore
 top sail. Middle part fresh gails from N.E. 1 P.M. more to
 N.E. 7 P.M. more to S.W. latter part fresh gails and
 some squalls

No. 10.

St. by account 35° 30' S

Thursday April 9th

Long = 115° 50' E

commence fresh gails from S.E. and cloudy Ship under
 double reefed top sails and spencers on Starboard tacks
 1/2 past 5 P.M. more to S. 1 P.M. more to N.E. 6 P.M.
 set foresail and jib and main sail Ends strong E.S.E. and
 cloudy

St. 35° 30' S

Friday April 10th Long 116° 30' E

commence strong E.S.E. breeze and cloudy Ship
 single reefed on Starboard tacks 1 P.M. saw land from
 N.E. to N.W. 2 P.M. double reefed top sails 5 P.M. more
 to S. and furled the main sail 1 P.M. more to N.E.
 and set main sail 10 P.M. set rigger more to S.E. nearest
 land being N. 10 miles distant latter part strong E breeze and
 cloudy

St. 35° 20' S

Saturday April 11th Long 117° 00' E

commence strong E breeze and cloudy Ship under
 double reefed top sails on Starboard tacks 1 P.M. more to N
 6 P.M. furled mainsail and more to S. nearest land N.
 10 miles 1 P.M. mist hailed went to N.E. more to S.E.
 land in sight distance about thirty miles 11 P.M. more
 to N. Ends strong N.E. by E breeze and passing clouds

Lat St. 35° 45' S

Long 117° 30' E

Log Book of Bark Amager of Fairhaven
R. S. Eldry Master

Sunday April 12th

commence strong breeze and cloudy Ship under signal
sails on Starboard tack 2. P.M. saw two sperm whales loose
and Larboard Boat struck and iron stem & part 4.
P.M. boats come on board and hoisted up on Starboard
tack and double reefed top sails & part 6. took in main
sails and gill and clewed fore top sail and wore to S.E.
with a fresh gill from N.E. and rain squalls till past
fresh N.E. gale and squally took in fore sail Daylight saw
land bearing N distant thirty or forty miles winds
more moderate from N.E. Set courses gill and sparker
at 10. made all sail 10 till more to N.W. ends five
N.E. and passing clouds

Lat. 35-42 S
Long. 118-16 E

Monday April 13th

commence fine N.E. breeze and passing clouds Ship under
all sail on Starboard tack 3. P.M. dead calm saw whales about
fifty miles off land two boats in a cobbles see the whales
heard them before they were within three miles of them and
started to 6. quick & part 6. boats came on board P.M. saw a light
merchant ship heading to E. at dark Bald Head bore N by W
distant 20 miles till past light air from S.W. 12. P.M. wore to
N.E. 2 till wore to W. 4 till kept off N.W. made all
sail Daylight Bald Head bore N by W 20 miles distant
hoisted up W. 1 W. 2 and bent chains latter part calm and clear

Lat. 35-13 S

Tuesday April 14th

Long. 118-14 E

commence light air from S.E. and clear Ship under all sail
staring W. 1 W. 2 & part 8 P.M. got a pilot 10 P.M. anchored
off persimmon Point in King Georges Sound in 7 fathoms water
Daylight got under weight to go inside 7 A.M. anchored in
Albany Harbor End of voyage weather all hands employed in
drinking out the main hatch fitting water casks

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
R. D. Cleary Master

Monday April 27th

commenced from S.W. breeze and passing clouds
Ship under all sail on larboard tack 4 P.M. tacked to
S.E. half Head bearing N.W. 15 miles distant
Middle part fine breeze 4 at M. tacked to W. Ends light
S.W. breeze and clear 2 sails in sight

Lat. 35-25. S
Long 118-58. E

Tuesday April 28th

commenced light S.W. breeze and clear Ship under
all sail on Larboard tack 6 P.M. tacked to S.E.
a little part light W. breeze 7 at M. tacked to N.W.
stays in light 2 sails Ends straight W.S.W. breeze and clear
2 sails in sight

Lat. 35-28. S
Long 118-40. E

Wednesday April 29th

commenced strong W.S.W. breeze and clear Ship under
top sails and carries on Larboard tack 2 P.M. hauled
top sails 4 P.M. tacked to S. Bald Head bearing N.W. 15
miles distant Middle part strong S.W. breeze and clear 12 P.M. wore
to W. at M. made all sail Ends light S.W. breeze and cloudy

Lat. 35-22. S
Long 118-01. E

Thursday April 30th

commenced light S.W. breeze and clear Ship under all
sail on Larboard tack 2 P.M. tacked to S.E. a small gale
to S of Bald Head bearing N.W. 3 miles distant
Middle part light winds from S.W. to W.S.W. and squally
tatter part light S.W. breeze and squally 1 at M. tacked to W.
at M. changed signals with a English merchantman

Lat. 35-57. S
Long 119-05. E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
R. S. Eldredg. Master

Friday April 1st 1857
May

commences light air from S.W. and clear Ship under all
Sail on Starboard tack Middle part fine breeze and sun
squalls Ends fresh breeze and squally Current in sight bearing from
N.W. to N.E.

Lat 35-27 S
Long 115-20 E

Saturday May 2nd

commences fresh S.E. breeze and clear Ship under all
Sail Steering N.W. S.W. 4 P.M. took in light Sails Middle
part fresh S.E. breeze and heavy sea still made all sail and steered
N. Ends fresh N.E. breeze and passing clouds

Lat 36-15 S
Long 114-20 E

Sunday April May 3rd

commences fine S.E. breeze and passing clouds Ship
under all sail Steering N.W. 2 P.M. heeled up at 6 P.M.
took in light Sails and heeled to the wind 8 P.M.
double reefed topsails Middle part strong N.E. breeze and
light sea made all sail and heeled up at 11 P.M. Ends fresh N.E.
breeze and clear

Lat 34-41 S
Long 113-30 E

Monday May 4th

commences light N.W. breeze and clear Ship under all Sails
on Starboard tack Middle part light N.E. breeze and clear
Steering N.W. by W. Ends light N.E. breeze and clear

Lat 33-34 S
Long 112-36 E

47

Log Book of Barks Amazon of Fairhaven
B. S. Elderly Master

Thursday May 14th

commenced light N.E. breeze and cloudy 2 P.M. hauled on to
the case and more to 5 P.M. finished cutting haling case and
hoisted up on Tack with light P.M. breeze and rising weather
main sails and holed it over the works for an evening 6 P.M. put
the 3rd ~~rate~~ rate off duty for refusing to obey the Capt's orders
for insolent language and for threats 8 P.M. commenced
hoisting Middle part Strong 11 P.M. and raising 6 it 11 P.M. coiled down
took in fore top sail 11 P.M. Strong and squally 11 it 11 P.M.
moderate wind hauled to 1 P.M. and to N.E. set fore top sail
and started the works

SA 27.26 S

Thursday, May 14th A.D. 1857.

While getting ready to bail a whales case, I ordered the 3^d mate to seize a studding sail yard across the blocks: he asked me if I was not a going to rig a ship for the set pole, and I told him, no: and repeated my former orders as to what I wanted done, and how to do it. He immediately began to curse, and swear, that he was not a going to work that way, to do everything by main strength and stupidity; and that he knew how the case should be rigged. I told him that it made no odds to me how much he knew about it, to stop his noise and do it as I told him: his reply was almost word for word, "I don't care a damn. I calculate to work as hard as any man, and to work my own way." and went on with a long string of very insolent language, damning me several times, and calling me anything, but complimentary names. I ordered him to come down from the tackle, and to take his things forward, and consider himself no longer an officer in the ship. He answered that he would be damned if he did; and that I could not make him. I then told all hands, that he was no longer an officer of the ship. "Then," said he, "if I am a prisoner here, you had better look out; get your ship into port as quick as God will let you: for you'll find you've got a damned ugly portuguese to deal with." I then told him to go below, and he finally went down, continuing insolent and threatening language. At 9 o'clock in the evening, supposing he had grown cool upon it, I called him into the cabin and attempted to argue the matter with him: he acknowledged that he had done wrong, and wanted to be punished for it. I told him if would apologize for his language, say he was sorry for his conduct, and try to do better for the future, I wanted to punish him no farther: His answer was, "no, never; I be damned if I was ever sorry for anything I did yet, or ever apologize to any man: and as for trying to do better, it is no use: I have tried, but I could not do it: I am an ugly portuguese devil, and so I live, and so I die: you need not talk to me about money, or making anything of me: I don't care a damn for money or anything else." I then told him to take his things, and himself out of the cabin, for I would have no man there who acted and talked in that manner: that he might go into the storeroom or fore-castle, but out of the cabin anyway. He said he would go, but he would do more work on board, except to ^{help} work the ship into port; and so the matter rests for the present.

Witness, Mutton Lu

W. A. Drayce
master the Amazon.

May 15th 1857, at sea, Lat^h. 23° 26' N.
Long^h. 109° 09' W.

31

Log Book of Bark Arrowood of Ipswich
B. D. Elford Elderly Master

Sunday May 24th

commences light breezes and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard
tack Sunset Shortened sail Daylight made all sail Ends fine
C. P. E. breezes and clear

St 16-05-E
Long 108-05-E

Monday May 25th

commences light E breezes and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard
tack E. P. B. tacked to it sunset shortened sail Middle part light breezes
and clear Daylight made all sail Ends light breeze from E and clear
Water employed in middle sticking main top sail

St 23-20-S
Long 108-00-E

Tuesday May 26th

commences light breeze from E and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard
tack Daylight made all sail and tacked to N. E. with breeze from S. E.
Ends fine C. S. E. breezes and clear

St 24-53-S

Wednesday May 27th

commences light E. S. E. breezes and clear Ship under all sail Steering
off E. heavy swell from S. W. Sunset took in sail Middle part light
breezes and clear Daylight made all sail Ends light breezes and clear Water
middle sticking Course set off our large Steering to E.

N. B. 24th

Thursday May 28th

commences light breeze from E. S. E. and clear Ship under all sail on
Starboard tack Sunset Shortened sail Middle part light N. E. breezes and
cloudy Daylight made all sail it all sent down foretop gallant mast
and fitted perostair better part light breezes from N. E. and must
square it till made hold in a squall to N. W. till saw a ship looking
to S. W.

N. B. 28th

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Quashono
R. J. Murphy Master

Friday May 29th

commenced light sails at 11⁰⁰ to 1⁰⁰ P. and dandy
Ship under all sail on Lashed tack. 2⁰⁰ P. left off 2⁰⁰ P.
P. B. spoke C. Mitchell and luffed to the wind. P. B. Mitchell
lost fire of breeches with rain squalls. Dandy Daylight made
all sail and left off to N.W. E. Ends fire of breeches and
clear it all saw two sails

St 23.. 10 E S
Long 107.. 10 E

Saturday May 30th

commenced fire of breeches and clear Ship under all
sail during N.W. E. P. B. commenced luffing down
sunset shortened sail and luffed to E. E. Daylight made
sail at 11⁰⁰ left off. N. Ends fire of breeches and clear Employed
in handling down & sails in site

St 22.. 32 S
Long 107.. 36 E

Sunday May 31st

commenced fire of breeches and clear Ship under all sail
during N.W. E. sunset shortened sail. P. B. spoke C. Mitchell at
Daylight made all sail Ends fire of breeches and clear C. Mitchell
in sight

St 21.. 21 S
Long 100.. 40 E

Monday June 1st

commenced fire of breeches and clear Ship under all sail
and Lashed tack sunset shortened sail Daylight made all sail and
went to S.W. with fire of breeches and clear Ends fire of
breeches and clear C. Mitchell in sight

St 20.. 48 S
Long 111.. 00 E

Log Book of Bark Commander of Fairbairn
 B D Eldredy Master

Wednesday June 17th

commence light breeze from SE and cloudy ship.
 under off sail during P.M. sunset Shetland sail
 and shifted to the N.E. Middle part light P.E. breeze under
 clear Daylight made sail and shifted W.P.W. Ends of fine
 P.E. breeze. P.M. water three fathoms

St 23 26 D
 Long 108. 07 E

Thursday June 18th

commence light breeze and passing land ship.
 under off sail P.M. 12 P.M. running down to meet
 the Caroline raised a hook to E shifted up in chase
 gave it up and shifted to W. 7 P.M. spot the
 twilight sunset Shetland sail 11 P.M. made to E Daylight
 made sail and over to W. Ends fresh breezes and cloudy

St 23 26 S
 Long 108. 05 E

Friday June 19th

commence light breeze and cloudy ship under easy
 sail and daylight under 1 P.M. spot the twilight
 sunset Shetland sail Middle part light W and P.W.
 breezes and squally Daylight made sail and shifted off N.E. 9 P.M.
 hauled up P.E. 11 P.M. spot the Caroline

St 23 38 S
 Long 108 38

Saturday June 20th

commence light breeze from N.W. and passing land
 ship under easy sail on Shetland tack sunset Shetland sail
 Daylight made sail and shifted off E by S and strong breezes and
 squally

St 23 49 S
 Long 108 04 E

59

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
R D Cloudy Master

Wednesday June July 1st

commenced strong S.E. breeze and clear ship under double reef
Sunset Shortly sail Middle part fine E breeze daylight made
sail Ends light S.W.E. breeze and clear employed in setting
up Shrocks

Lat 15-49 S
Long 116-45-E

Thursday July 2nd

commenced in fine E.N.E. breeze and clear ship under all
storing S.W.E. Middle part light air from S.E. Ends
light breeze from S.E. and clear employed in Storing up
Shrocks

Lat 14-56 S
Long 116-47-E

Friday July 3rd

commenced in fine E.N.E. breeze and clear ship under all
sail Storing S.W.E. Ends fine breeze and clear

Lat 12-30 S
Long 116-35-E

Saturday July 4th

commenced in light E.N.E. breeze and clear ship under all
sail Storing S.W.E. 4 P.M. made the Pennine at 10 took
in light sail Ends fine breeze and clear

Lat 9-59 S
Long 116-32-E

Sunday July 5th

commenced in fine E.N.E. breeze and clear ship Storing
S.W.E. with light sails in 5 P.M. saw land bearing from
N.W.E. to N.W.W. Sunset took the Pennine and shortly
P.M. left off 7 P.M. 10 P.M. luffed to S with main gear
back & still more to N.W. Daylight made sail and left off N.W.
Ends fine E.N.E. breeze and clear

No note

Log Book of Boat Amazon of Leitham
A. V. Barley Master

Monday July 6th

commenced strong E.C. breeze and clear Ship under single
reef returning to N.W. along shore of Bahy 4 P.M.
anchored in the Bay of Polibodany on S.W. side of
Island of Bahy in 13 fathoms of water 10 A.M. got under
way Ends clear

Tuesday 7th

commenced light E.C. breeze and clear Ship under all sail
returning N.W. 2 P.M. luffed up at 3 P.M. discovered
the straits of Lombach just off of Bahy 6 P.M.
tacked to S.W. with a light E.C. breeze. Just off Banlett
Island bearing S.W. by W. distant of 28 miles 11 P.M. double
reefed top sail and light off W. Banlett Island bearing N.W.
two miles distant. Daylight made sail and steered N.W. by S. S.W.
point of Bahy bearing N.W. by W. 14 miles distant at 10 passed S.W.
point of Bahy and luffed up at N. Ends light E. breeze and clear

Wednesday July 8th

commenced light breeze from E.C. and cloudy Ship under
all sail returning to N.W. in the straits of Bahy 4 P.M.
anchored in off town of Leitham in 11 fathoms of water
6 P.M. got under weight and steered to N.W. Ends fine E.C. breeze
and cloudy

Wednesday July 9th

commenced fine breeze from E.C. and clear Ship under all
sail returning N.W. 6 P.M. anchored in 15 fathoms of water
about 4 miles from shore 5 A.M. got under weight and steered
by W. 10 A.M. anchored in 15 fathoms of water off Banlett Ends fine
E.C. breeze and cloudy weather

63

Log Book of Bark Amazons of Fairhaven
C. D. Ebbels Master

Thursday 23rd

commenced fire C & E buoys and clear Ship under all
Sail on Starboard tack 1 P.M. saw Parrot to leeward running
off as if in chase of Whales we kept off 1 P.M. saw a Heron
Whale commencing quick to Windward bore of the Short Struck
Ends fire C & E buoys and clear

No Lt.

Friday 24th

1 Whale

commenced fire C & E buoys and clear 2 P.M. took the
Whale alongside rowed balls and hooked in 1 P.M. lashed down
5 P.M. commenced cutting Ends fire C & E buoys and clear

Lt 1347 S

Saturday 25th

commenced fire C & E buoys and clear 5 P.M. finished cutting
broke the pumel and wore to 1 P.M. commenced lashing
Ends fire C & E buoys and clear of rain

Lt 1419 S
Long 111-15-C

Sunday 26th

commenced fire C & E buoys and clear Ship under light Sail on
Starboard tack Ends fire C & E buoys and clear

Monday 27th

commenced fire C & E buoys and clear Ship under all
Sail on Starboard tack 4 P.M. broke the Pumel Middle part
light C buoys and clear 9 P.M. finished lashing Ends light C buoys
and clear

Lt 1659 S
Long 111-15-C

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Quaharo
R. D. Hardy Master

Tuesday 28th

commence light E breeze and clear Ship under all sail Steering S W
5 PM hooked up S Ends light E breeze and clear A M Stormed away

Lat. 17. 56 S

Wednesday 29th

commence light air from W and clear Ship under all sail Steering S
middle part calms 3 AM breeze springing up from S E Shortened
sail to double reef and more to S W 6 AM more to E fresh
steering down and more to S W and made sail Stormed away by
gages 2800 gallons of sperm oil Ends strong S E breeze and cloudy

Lat. 17. 54 S
Long 110. 50 E

Thursday 30th

commence strong S E breeze and cloudy Ship under double
reefs on Larboard tack Runset took in mainsail and jib
Daylight hot main sail and turned out reefs Ends strong S E
breeze and cloudy refreshed jib

Lat. 18. 54 S
Long. 109. 50 E

Friday 31st

commence fresh S E breeze and cloudy Ship under all sail
on Larboard tack PM sent jib Runset Shortened sail Daylight
made sail square fore top mast Stormed middle and latter part
strong S E breeze and rain squalls

Lat. 19. 53 S
Long 109. 50 E

Sunday August 1st

commence strong S E breeze and cloudy Ship under double
reefs on the Larboard tack A M turned out reefs Ends strong
S E breeze and clear

Lat. 21 02 S
Long 107. 56 E

67

Log Book of Brig Amos of Fowkes
 & Elderly Master

August Wednesday 12th

commence calm and clear 6 P.M. light breeze from S.E.
 more to E. sunset storm sail daylight made sail and went to S
 when foretop sail fore repairs Cuts fine C.E. breeze and clear

August Thursday 13th

St. 22.40 S
 Long 102.17 E

commence in fine C.E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail and
 Larkhead tack 4 P.M. bent foretop-sail and on bent the
 Maypole sunset storm sail Middle part strong breeze Cuts strong
 C.E. breeze and clear

St. 22.29 S
 Long 101.15 E
 St. 23.10 S
 Long 108.50 E

August Friday 14th

commence strong C.E. breeze and clear Ship under light sail
 on Larkhead tack 6 P.M. bent close mizen sunset storm sail
 Middle part strong breeze and clear daylight made sail Cuts fine C.E.
 breeze and clear

St. 24.03 S
 Long 107.30 E

August Saturday 15th

commence in fresh S.E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail and
 Larkhead tack sunset storm sail Middle part and better
 strong S.E. breeze and clear

St. 26.48 S
 Long 106.46 E

August Sunday 16th

commence in strong S.E. breeze and clear Ship under
 double reef on Larkhead tack sunset took in
 fore and foresail Middle part strong C.E. breeze and
 daylight made sail Cuts fresh C.E. breeze and clear

St. 26.46 S
 Long 106.15 E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
J. D. Eldredge Master

August Monday 17th

commences fresh E breeze and clear Ship under all sail on
Larkhead tack sunset Shroust sail Middle part fine E & E
breeze and clear Ends fine breeze and clear

St. 28.04 D

Long 105.50 E

Tuesday August 18th

commences fine E & E breeze and clear Ship under all
sail sunset Shroust sail Middle part fine E & E breeze
Daylight made sail Ends fine E breeze and clear

St. 29.18 D

Long 108.15 E

Wednesday Aug. 19th

commences fine E breeze and cloudy Ship under all sail
on Larkhead tack sunset Shroust sail Middle part strong
N.E. gales and rain 12 P.M. Shroust sail to clear of main in
st. sail hopped to N. 3 at 16 more to E wind held to
S.W. 7 at 16 made sail and left off to E. At 16 on best
main sail for repairs End. sunset S.W. breeze and cloudy

St. 30.13 D

Long 109.55 E

Thursday 20th

commences fresh S.W. gales and rain by night Ship under
Shroust sail on sturging E sunset Shroust sail and hopped to
S.E. Daylight made sail Ends fine E & E breeze and clear

St. 30.36 D

Long 101.30 E

Friday August 21st

commences fresh S.W. breeze and by night day sail on Larkhead
tack P.M. best main sail sunset Shroust sail Middle part
fine E breeze and clear Daylight made sail and more to E.
At 16 on best main sail for repairs Ends fine breeze and clear

St. 30.56 D

Long 111.10 E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
R. D. Eldredg Master

Wednesday August 26th

commence fresh breeze and clear ship under top sail and
courses and Lashed tack 2 P.M. double reefed top-sails
6 P.M. took in the main sail Middle part light E breeze
1 A.M. more to E. A.M. reefed fly jib latter part calm

Sft 28. 17 D

Long 112. 00 E

Thursday 27th

commence fine S.W. breeze and clear ship under all sail
and Lashed tack Middle part fresh gale from W.N.W. and
breeze shifting S.E. under double reefed top-sail = 7 A.M. kept
off E.S.E. ends modest gale from S.W. and rain squalls

Sft 34. 18 D

Long 113. 40 E

Friday August 28th

commence strong gale from S.W. and rain squalls
ship under double reefed courses and Lashed tack
6 P.M. more to W. took in main sail 3 A.M. more to
S.E. made sail 7 P.M. saw land bearing E more to W.
Calm light S.E. breeze and clear

Sft 34. 16 D

Long 113. 43 E

Lat 113. 00 E

Saturday August 29th

commence light air from S and clear ship under
all on Lashed tack 12 P.M. more to S.E. Middle part
calm ended light air from S.W. and clear

Sft 34. 17 D

Long 113. 40 E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
to J. H. Murphy Master

Tuesday September 8th

commenced fine C. N. E. breeze and cloudy Ship under all sail on
Starboard tack Sunset Shortened sail land in sight bearing N.
2. 10. 0. more to N. E. Daylight made sail and altered C. N. E. Ends light were
from S. W. and clear

St 35-16 S
Long 119-30 E

Wednesday September 9th

Commenced light breeze from S. W. and passing clouds Ship under all
sail Steady C. N. E. Sunset Shortened sail Middle part light variable and
rain squalls Daylight made sail & 10. 0. kept off to S. Ends light C. N. E. breeze
and rain squalls

St 33-45 S
Long 120-12 E

Thursday September 10th

Commenced fresh breeze from C. N. E. and cloudy Ship under all sail on
Starboard tack Sunset took in sail Middle part strong S. E. breeze and
rain squalls Daylight made sail and went to W. 11. 0. kept off N. E.
Ends light S. breeze and cloudy

St 35-19 S
Long 120-44 E

Friday September 11th

Commenced light S. breeze and rain squalls Ship under all sail Steady
N. E. Sunset Shortened sail Middle part light N. E. breeze 3. 0. 0.
more to E. Daylight made sail Morning tacked to N. W. Ends fine
N. E. breeze and clear

St 36-14 S
Long 120-45 E

Saturday September 12th

Commenced fine N. E. breeze and clear Ship under very sail on
Starboard tack Sunset Shortened sail Middle part fresh N. E. gale Daylight
made sail Ends fresh N. E. breeze and clear

St 35-30 S
Long 119-30 E

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fairhaven
L D Elderly Master

Sunday September 13th

commencing fresh N.E. breeze and clear Ship under Easy Sail
on Starboard tack 3 P.M. wore to N.E. must Shortened Sail 6 P.M.
wind shifted suddenly from S.E. to W.S.W. and blew in a fresh
squall took in fore top sail Middle part fresh gales heavy squall of rain
Under Daylight made sail and steered to N.E. at 10 o'clock to E. Ends
fine S.W. breeze and clear

Lat 35. 00 S
Long 120. 05 E

Monday September 14th

Commencing fine S.W. breeze and clear Ship under double reefed top and
during C. Sunset Shortened Sail Daylight made sail and steered E.N.E.
at 10 o'clock leaving N.E. and a sail to E. Ends light breeze from W.
and clear

Lat 34. 46 S
Long 12. 40 E

Tuesday September 15th

Commencing light S.W. breeze and clear Ship under all sail
during to E. 4 P.M. Made the Alexander 1200 Spenn and
luffed to to S. sunset Shortened Sail Middle part light N.E.
breeze and clear Daylight made sail 1 P.M. wore to N.W. Ends fresh
N.E. breeze and thick smoky weather & sail in sight

Lat 34. 57 S
Long 122. 10 E

Wednesday September 16th

commencing fresh N.E. breeze and smoky Ship under all sail
on Starboard tack Termination Island bearing N.E. by W. 20 miles
distant 3 P.M. Made the Congress 8 of Spenn 5 P.M. wind shifted
suddenly to W.S.W. and blew in heavy squalls Shortened Sail to
Close reefed main top sail and fore top sail and luffed to to be tacked up
across bys Termination Island bearing W. ten miles distant Middle
part heavy gale from W. and rough sea 7 P.M. wore to N. 10 P.M.
wore to E. Ends strong N.W. gales and heavy squalls of rain & sail in
sight

Lat 35. 00 S
Long 122. 15 E

Log Book of Bark Astorion of Quakwamis
B. J. Chedy Master

Sunday 27th

commenced light breeze from WSW and clear ship at anchor 1 P.M. sent
a boat on shore for water & P.M. sent came off. Robert Clancy Packed Mistle
to Stringt breezes & W brought and clear & A.M. brought James Walker on board
cleared up decks and got ready for sea Ends strong WSW breezes and with rain
squalls

Monday 28th

commenced fresh SW breezes and squally & A.M. got under weigh
saw a signal from the Police on Mount St. Helens landed and found
Richard Hodgwood in their custody to him no board and made all sail
to beat out of the Sound with a fine breeze from S.E. at 12 o'clock leaving
W & 10 miles

Tuesday September 29th

commenced light S.E. breezes and clear ship under all sail of the Sound
1 P.M. Colapa Island being W 3 miles distant shot and sail to fast sails
Joh. we lashed took with a fine S.E. breeze Mistle part fine breezes Day light
more to S.E. & A.M. sailed Richard Hodgwood and James Walker up in
rigging and gave them first 12 lashes and last 8 lashes as punishment
for insubordination and disobedience of orders 10 A.M. left at 1 P.M. fresh breezes
cloudy

Wednesday September 30th

commenced fresh S.E. breezes and cloudy ship under easy sail
steering in towards Bald Head 4 P.M. Bald Head being W 1 mile
distant 6 P.M. anchored in Sound in & afternoon of water Mistle
Island being E & S 1 mile distant Mistle part fresh gales from East and sailing
1 A.M. sent up for Robert Clancy Ends best E gales and squally
A.M. shifted under top sail

Log Book of Bark Surveyor of Fisheries
& Fishery Matters

Thursday October 1st

commencing fresh E gale and rainy Ship at anchor in the Sound
1 P.M. boat got on board with Robert Clancy put him in irons in
the fore hold 5 P.M. frozen out chain to 10 fathoms Middle put fresh
gale and rainy Ends fresh gale and rainy

Friday 1st October 2nd

commencing fresh gale from E and rainy Ship at anchor in the
Sound Middle put winds more moderate from E.S.E. with rain Sails put
fresh S.E. breeze and rainy

Saturday October 3rd

commencing strong S.E. by E breeze and rain Spent Ship at anchor and at 10
boat on board the James Allen 3 P.M. boat came on board & put 3 A.M.
got under weigh 5 P.M. anchored in Guanchuan Bay in 15 fathoms of
Water & at 11 got under weigh and went out to S.E. with a strong S.W.
breeze and rain Spent

Sunday October 4th

commencing S breeze and cloudy Ship under top sails and courses in the Sound
took 1 P.M. sight of Robert Clancy for discharges and enclose and
direction 4 P.M. spoke the James Allen 8-0 Sound Mastered since
& at 11 more to W. Daylight made sail Ends from S breeze and the James
Allen in sight Mount Gardner bearing N distant 20 miles

Monday October 5th

commencing light S breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Lussford
took 1st Mastered sail Middle light N.E. breeze strong S
made all sail Ends from N breeze and clear James Allen in sight

No other

D

Log Book of Bark at Nagas of Enisharon
R D Elderly Master

Tuesday oct 20th

Commence fresh S.W. breeze and cloudy Sky - winds all Day
During D.C. & P.M. took in light Sail wind settled to
S.W. Middle and latter part fine S.W. and W. breeze and clear

Lat 38.08 N

Wednesday oct 21st

Commence light W. breeze and clear Sky - winds all Day
During D.C. Middle part fine breeze Ends strong S.W. breeze and
thick rainy weather

No Lat

Thursday 22nd

commence fresh S.W. breeze and thick rainy weather
Sky - winds heavy top sails and courses During D.C.
Middle fresh breeze & S.W. took in the main top gallant sail
Ends strong S.W. breeze and clear

Lat 41.42 N
Long 141.12 E

Friday oct 23rd

commence fresh S.W. breeze and cloudy Sky - winds top sails
and courses at Blackport Harbor & P.M. should expect top sails
Middle part strong S.W. breeze & S.W. made all the sails
fine S.W. breeze and clear

Lat 41.58 N
Long 143.12 E
Lo 142.40 E

Saturday oct 24th

Commence fine S.W. breeze and clear Sky - winds all Day in
Blackport Harbor & P.M. took in light Sails Middle
part fine breeze fine breeze & S.W. went to C Daylight made all
Ends fine S.W. breeze and squally 11 A.M. down haul to C and two Sails

Lat 42.27 N
Long 144.56 E

Log Book of Barke Amagoes of Dusham
B D Elderly Master

Tuesday Nov^r 3rd

commence light S.W. breeze and cloudy a heavy swell
from N.W. & P.M. freshened cutting and buffed the to N.W. W
Middle part strong S.W. gales and being 7 A.M. over Palau Island
leaving N.W. 3 miles distant more to S.E. and set fore top sail
and commenced sailing Ends fresh S.W. gales and heavy squalls
of wind and rain

St 46...47 D

Wednesday Nov^r 4th

commence S.W. gales and heavy squalls of rain and hail
Ship under observed that Bird species Chormisau and peru stay sail
& past 12 P.M. more to N.W. P.M. saw 10 Moran in hole down to
the ship heading to N.W. & P.M. saw a big strong to E
& P.M. Palau Island bare W & miles distant & P.M. acoolab down
and more to S Middle part heavy gale from W and squally turned
we too boat and sailed fore top sail & A.M. more to N.W.
nearest land facing E 10 miles distant 11 A.M. set fore top sail
Ends strong S.W. breeze and squally rain M Palau Island
N.W. 4 miles distant

St 46...48 D

Thursday Nov^r 5th

commence strong S.W. gales and squally ship
under single reefed main top sail and single and
close reefed fore top sail and Meru and Stargit & P.M. observed
main top sail & past 5 were to S.E. Palau Island leaving
W by N 5 miles distant 10 P.M. more to W Middle part
strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally 2 P.M. started the
work 5 P.M. turned out reparant set 1st and fore sail
& more to S 11 A.M. double reefed top sail Ends fresh W.S.W.
gales M Palau Island leaving N.W. 10 miles distant

Log Book of Bark Stanzas of Unsharred
B. Eldridge master

Friday 6th

commence strong breeze from N.W. and cloudy. This makes
double reef and Mercia 2 P.M. winds suddenly increased to
a heavy gale coast land the north and kept off. I turned out
the boat that took in main top sail and pulled to the S.W.
set spencers and head stay sails 6 P.M. sailed for Spencer Middle
very heavy gale from N.W. and W.S.W. and rising 3 A.M. more
moderate but main top sail & all heavy squalls of rain took
in main top sail. Daylight found low boat Stern Ends strong
W. gales and squally A.M. on hunt flying fish

At 47. 31 D
Sang 166. 37 C.

Saturday 7th

commence strong S.W. gales and heavy squalls of fresh
ships under the spencers and stay sails on Starboard tack
5 P.M. saw the Snakes having lay compass S.W. set main
top sail & all kept off. W. and set fore top sail and
upper sail short chain ends strong S.W. gales and heavy squalls
at South Cape of Stewart Island bore S.W. 1 mile distant

Sunday 8th

commence strong S.W. gales and heavy squalls. Ship under proper
top sails and fore sail, running for a hour; P.M. anchored
in South part of Stewart Island in 20 fathoms of water
2 P.M. started the Snakes and commenced filling a fish stage
middle and dories past strong W. breeze and squally. Every appearance
of a heavy gale and rain

Log Book of Bark Amaran & Benson
B. T. Eldridge Master

Tuesday November 17th

commenced fresh E.S.C. breeze and clear Ship single anchor. P.M. got off three boats loads of wood and fitted four short middle port light chaises and fifteen Cook light chaises from C.P. and stowed

Wednesday 18th

commenced light E.S.C. breeze and cloudy Middle port calms 4 P.M. got under weigh with a light S.W. breeze at 10. Spent afternoon and chains and crossed main top gallant yard and chest the sail Ends five S.W. breezes and clear. At 10. took four S. fine rivets distant

Thursday November 19th

commenced fine S.W. breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering E. by S. P.M. weather employed in clearing up masts Middle port light breeze and rainy Cook light S. breeze and clear employed in mending lower boat

Lat. 47-44. S
Long 170-26. E

Friday November 20th

commenced fine S. breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering E. by S. Middle port light air from S. and clear Ends light S. breeze and clear employed in mending lower boat

Lat. 47-5-4 S
Long 172-02 E

Saturday 21st

commenced light breeze from S. and clear Ship under all sail steering E. by S. P.M. saw sperm whales 5 miles to E. gaining S. & kept 7 P.M. lowered two boats but it was dark before they got to them 10 P.M. tacked to W. & at 11 tacked to E. & at 12 saw the whales again 2 P.M. lost 11 P.M. lost 12 P.M. the Whirl turned about a round and seized the boat in his mouth before Peter's bottom was taken down in the dire Whirl lost forward and was stove badly and lost her two latter port light S.W. breezes and clear

Log Book of Bark of Mayon of Fairhaven
C. D. Chubb - Master

Sunday November 22nd

1/2 mile

commencing fine S.W. breeze and clear ship in shore of the fort which
6 P.M. Lashed track and sailed from with a bunch 8 P.M. got him
a long ride 4 P.M. hooked on Cuts slow and clear

Monday November 23rd

Roller

commencing light S.W. breeze and clear 5 P.M. finished
nothing traced up on the Lashed track and made Short Sail
S.W. commenced Lashing Cuts fine N.W. breeze and clear

St 47.5-20

Tuesday November 24th

commencing fine S.W. breeze and clear ship under light
sail on Lashed track 6 P.M. more to W. Middle part fresh breeze
and cloudy 8 P.M. more to Cuts fresh S.W. breeze and thick
foggy weather

St 47.4-80

Long 173.25-6

Wednesday November 25th

commencing fresh S.W. breeze and thick foggy weather
ship under Easy Sail on Lashed track 5 P.M. more to W.
Middle part Cabin Cuts light breeze from S.W. and cloudy
Appointed W. Ellis to be Boatman in place of Antony Peters
drowned Nov 21.

Thursday November 26th / No sail

commencing light air from S.W. and cloudy ship under Easy Sail
on Lashed track 8 P.M. finished Lashing hauled up fore sail
hooked up yards Daylight made Sail and left S.W. commenced
Lashing out main sheet Cuts light S.W. breeze and cloudy

St 47.13

Long 173.37

Log Book of Bark Amazons of Fairhaven
R. D. Chubb Master

Wednesday December 7th

commences light N W breeze and clear Ship under all Sail and
Lashed tack & P. O. B. Shroud S. E. by S Cuts light N W breeze and clear
No aft

Thursday December 10th

commences light N W breeze and foggy with a breeze in ship
under all Sail S E & P. O. B. Shroud S. E. by S Cuts light N W breeze and clear
the boat which had them and put to the windward & P. O. B. Shroud
came on board broad as I took & put in P. O. B. Shroud to S. E.
& put in P. O. B. Shroud to S. E. by S Cuts light N W breeze and clear
Daylight made sail E and kept off S. E. Cuts fine N W breeze and clear
employed in setting up Shroud

St. 42. 46. S

Friday December 11th

commences light N W breeze and cloudy Ship under all Sail Shroud
S. E. Shroud Shroud Sail and put them Shroud Daylight made sail E
to S. E. 11 S. E. Shroud the Gotha 5 whole Cuts Shroud S. E.
breeze and cloudy

Saturday December 12th

St. 43. 08. S
Long 160. 50. W

commences fresh S. E. breeze and cloudy Ship under double
sails on Lashed tack Daylight got a light breeze from N W
and made sail Shroud S. E. by S Cuts light N W breeze and clear
the Gotha Whaling ship up
reports has not seen a whale going to windward Cuts fresh N W
breeze and cloudy employed in setting up Shroud

St. 43. 34. S
Long 161. 12. W

Sunday December 13th

commences strong N W breeze and cloudy Ship under double sails
Shroud S. E. & P. O. B. Shroud Sail and put them Shroud Daylight made sail E
to S. E. 11 S. E. Shroud the Gotha Whaling ship up
reports has not seen a whale going to windward Cuts fresh N W
breeze and clear

St. 43. 54. S
Long 160. 15. W

S. Book of Byk Comers of Vintners
B. D. Elderly Master

Monday December 14th

commences fine W. W. haze and chazy ship makes all sail I think
 1 P.M. left off it by 8. 3 P.M. kept it and saw right
 whole Lardell with out success & P.M. more to S.W. and double
 sail top Sails Middle part fresh gale and rising 7 P.M. kept off W. W.
 Ends fresh W. S.W. haze and rising small sun about heading to S

St. 43. 36 D

Tuesday December 15th

commences fine W. S.W. haze and chazy ship makes large sail
 starting N.E. & P.M. took the Rainbow & whole thousands
 start and sail to seaward main top sail buffed to the S.E.
 with a fresh gale from S. Middle part fresh gale from
 S.W. & it more to N.W. and made sail ends fresh S.W.
 gale and chazy

St. 42. 55 D

Wednesday December 16th

Long 159. 38 W

commences fresh S.W. haze and chazy ship makes large sail on
 Lardell took 1 P.M. took the Rainbow and more to S.E. sunset
 started sail Middle part strong W. S.W. haze and foggy
 Daylight made sail and started S by W. Ends fresh W. haze and
 foggy 3 sails in sight

St. 43. 35 D

Thursday December 17th

Long 159. 22 W

commences fine W. haze and chazy ship makes all sail starting
 S.W. & P.M. wind increased to light light sail 6 P.M.
 started sail to seaward top sails and fore sail Middle part fresh
 gale and rising Daylight fine weather made all sail Ends light W

Thursday December 18th

St. 44. 33 D

commences light W. haze and chazy ship makes all sail on Lardell
 took 1 P.M. took the Brighton & P.M. kept off to S.W.
 sunset started sail Middle part strong haze and rising
 Ends light air from W. S.W. and rising

St. 45. 15 D

Log Book of Bark of Niagara at Winchester
B D Murphy Master

Monday December 28th

commence calm with thick haze weather. P.M. sunset for whole
with out success i.e. P.M. finished lighting. Rate light in fair
E and thick foggy with all hands moving down

N^o 4th

Tuesday 29th

commence light air from E and foggy. Middle part calm
Daylight made sail with light air from E S E and took
to D finished stowing down 2600 yellow oil 11 cts 1/2 lb
and West Coast Mackerel and cut line with made all boats came
on second cuts light E breeze and cloudy

Alt 45-48 D
Long 161-24 W

Wednesday 30th

commence light E S E breeze and cloudy. Dist. made M sail
as fast as tack. August Mackerel sail and were the W
Middle part fresh E S E gale & all hands finished fore top sail
Cuts first gale and rain with spgged steel from E

Alt 45-48 D

Thursday December

commence strong S S E gale with rain. By 10 A.M. when under charge
rain that sail and had started tack all at fore top sail and fore sail
Cuts fresh gale and rain squalls

Alt 45-48 D
Long 161-22 W

Log Book of Bark *Amos* of Fishermen
J. B. Eldredy Master

Friday June 1st 1858

commenced fresh gale from S and clear Ship under easy sail and at
last about 10 o'clock went over to W. and Nightwind sail Daylight made
sail and at 11 o'clock light air from S.E. & sails in sight

Saturday 2nd

commenced light air from S.E. Ship under all sail Steaming
at 11 o'clock took the *C. Mitchell* and went to S.E. about 10 miles
Northward sail and kept off to S with light air from S.E.
at 11 o'clock saw a whale going quick to S.E. about with out
success Ends strong at 6 o'clock and cloudy

No. 10

Sunday 3rd

commenced strong N.E. breeze and rain Ship under all sail
in chase of whale going quick to S.E. about 10 miles going
to quick at 11 o'clock took the *W. West* a whale. At 12 o'clock sail
and kept off to S.E. Daylight made sail and kept off at 11 o'clock
middle part strong N.E. breeze and rain

No. 11

Monday 4th

commenced strong N.E. breeze and rain Ship under easy sail
steaming at 11 o'clock. at 11 o'clock kept off to the wind on last boat took
at 11 o'clock took in fore top sail and close up main middle part
wind backed to W.S.W. at 11 o'clock made sail and went to S
Ends strong breeze and clear sail in sight

Tuesday 5th

Lat 45. 15. S

Long 160. 22 W

commenced strong W.S.W. breeze and clear Ship under all sail
steaming at 11 o'clock at 11 o'clock saw *whale* *Somerset* and got on the
last boat took at 11 o'clock commenced cutting 10 o'clock looked down
middle part fresh N.E. gales and heavy squalls of wind and rain
at 11 o'clock recommenced cutting at 11 o'clock finished cutting and went to W. 11
at 11 o'clock went to N.E. Ends heavy gale from N.E.

Lat 45. 47 S

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Guichard
R. D. Hardy Master

Saturday 16th

commenced Stray S. S. W. breeze and rising this - under
sharpest main top sail on Starboard tack - P.M. coaled bunn
and more to W. Middle put Stray gale turned to Starboard led
ends Stray S. S. W. gale and clear

Alt 49.03 S
Long 158.88 W

Sunday January 17th

commenced Stray S. W. gale and clear this - under sharpest main
top sail on Starboard tack - P.M. more to Duck Street the works
Middle put moderate gale from W. and S. W. and rising at B.
At four top sail and fore sail and Street C. Stray S. W. breeze
but cloudy

No alt

Monday 18th

commenced Stray S. W. breeze and thick cloudy weather
Ship under easy sail Straying C. & P.M. Starboard sail and
huffed to the W. Middle put Stray breeze and drizzly rain
12 P.M. fresh galling + all made sail and off at 6
Cuts light S. W. breeze and hazy weather

Alt 49.18 S
Long 155.20 W

Tuesday 19th

commenced light S. W. breeze and thick hazy weather
Ship under all sail Straying S. E. by N. 7 P.M. Starboard
sail and Street C. & P.M. Stray 1760 gallons of oil
Cuts Stray S. W. W. gale and rising

No alt

Wednesday 20th

commenced Stray W. S. W. gale and rising this - under
sharpest main top sail and fore sail Straying S. E. by N.
P.M. set of fore top sail Middle put Stray gale and Cuts Stray gale and
clear at Street C. & P.M.

Alt 49.10 S
Long 153.00 W

Log Book of Bark *Arcton* of Ipswich
 R. D. Chubb Master

Convey Thursday 21st

commence strong N.W. gale with light flying clouds Ship under
 double reefed main top sail and close reefed fore sail
 strong N.E. by E. Middle part fresh gale with turned out tops and
 stored N.E. turned out Masthead Mast Ends fresh W. gale with clear

Lat 46. 32 S
 Long 146. 18 W.

Friday 22nd

commence fresh W.S.W. gale with clear Ship under whole top sails
 and fore sail strong N.E. by E. Middle part moderate gale
 Ends fresh S.W. breeze and clear

Lat 45. 20 S
 Long 142. 50 W.

Saturday 23rd

commence W.N.W. breeze with clouds Ship under all sail
 strong E.N.E. Middle part light S.W. breeze with rising clouds
 with a big storm to E. Ends fine S.W. breeze and clear employed
 in stowing off hold

Lat 44. 13 S

Sunday 24th

commence fine N.W. breeze with passing clouds Ship under all
 sail strong N.E. Middle part little fine W.S.W. breeze and
 Ends fine breeze

Lat 42. 40 S
 Long 138. 01 W.

Monday 25th

commence fine N.W. breeze with clear Ship under all sail strong
 N.E. Middle part and better parts light air from N.W. and clear.
 Watch employed as ship's duty.

Lat 41. 32 S
 Long 136. 22 W.

Log Book of the Amazon, of Fairhaven,

Tuesday Jan. 26th 1858.

First part light air from S.W. Ship under all sail steering N.E. Middle and latter parts fresh N.W. and slowly. A.M. sent up foretopgallant mast.

Lat. 40.21. S.
Long. 134.51. W.

Wednesday 27th

Strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy foggy weather. Ship under all sail on larboard tack. A.M. took in maintopgallant sail. Watch employed scraping bone.

No slate

Thursday 28th

First part strong N.W. breeze and foggy. Ship under topsails and on larboard tack. Middle and latter part calm and evening. A.M. rigged out flyjibboom.

No slate
Lat. by acct. 37.45. S.
Long. " 131.51. W.

Friday 29th

Commences calm and foggy. 4 P.M. got a fresh breeze from N.W. & N. braces up on larboard tack. P.M. beat flyjib. Middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear.

Lat. 35.26. S.
Long. 130.25. W.

Saturday 30th

Light breezes from N.W. and light flurries of rain with fog. Ship under all sail on larboard tack. A.M. crossed foretopgallant yard and beat the sail.

Lat. 34.02. S.
Long. 129.20. W.

111

Master. In the Pacific Ocean, on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday 9th Feb. 58.

Light breeze from P. and S. P. B. and clear.
Ship under all sail steering N. by W. 2 W. Employed
fitting rigging.

Lat. 20.58. S.
Long. 130.50 W.

Wednesday 10th

Light breeze from P. B. and N. B. and smart
rain squalls. Ship under all sail steering N. N. W.
Employed fitting and tarring rigging.

Lat. 19.59. S.
Long. 131.42 W.

Thursday 11th

Light winds from B. and N. B. and rain squalls. Ship
under all sail steering N. W. by N. Watch employed fitting and
tarring rigging.

Lat. 18.03. S.
Long. 132.50 W.

Friday 12th

Light winds from B. and pleasant weather. Ship
under all sail steering N. W. by N. A. M. sent up fore royal mast.
Watch employed fitting and tarring rigging.

Lat. 15.12. S.
Long. 132.50 W.

Saturday 13th

Light B. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
N. W. by N. Watch employed fitting and tarring rigging.

Lat. 13.10. S.
Long. 135.10 W.

Sunday 14th

Light baffling winds from P. and N. N. B. Ship under all
sail steering N. W. by N. A. M. hauled in a studding sail and
hauled up sharp. Middle and latter part rain squalls

Lat. 11.45. S.
Long. 136.10

Log Book of the Amazon, of Fairhaven, P. D. Mudge, master.

Monday, Feb. 15th 1888.

Light winds from N.E. and S. and rain squalls. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. Watch employees on ship's duty.

Lat. 10° 22' S.
Long. 138° 55' W.

Tuesday 16th

Light winds from N.E. and S. and rain squalls. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. at Daylight steered N.W. by W. 8 A.M. saw the islands of Febaga, and Phovakoa, of the Marguass Group, bearing N.W. and S.W. steered N.W. by W. Ends light breeze and pleasant weather. Watch employees washing ship.

Lat. by obs. 9° 28' S.
" by lunar and chart, 9° 15' S.
Long. by chronom. 138° 45' W.
" by lunar and chart, 138° 45' W.

Wednesday 17th

Light S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. 5 P.M. steered N.W. by W. 12 P.M. shortened sail and hove to, to S. with headsails aback. Daylight saw Huakuge, Hooapoa and Nookakeva, and steered N.W. for the latter Island. 11 A.M. sent a boat on shore to look for a harbor. M. boat returned with two natives: the harbor being about 2 miles to S. kept away along shore.

Thursday 18th

Even light S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail running along shore. 2 P.M. anchored in Nookakeva harbor in 10 fathoms water. A.M. sent a raft of water casks on shore and washed ship.

to the Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage.

Thursday 4th

Fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on starboard tack. Employed painting boats and other ships duty.

Lat. 3.14. S.
Long. 172.10 W.

Friday 5th

Fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on starboard tack. Employed painting boats and other ships duty.

Lat. 1.06. S.
Long. 174.11 W.

Saturday 6th

Fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on starboard tack. Employed painting boats and ship inside.

Lat. 1.07. N.
Long. 175.00 W. by acct.

Sunday 7th

Fine breeze from N.E. and S.W. and rain squalls. Ship under all sail on starboard tack.

Lat. 2.58. N.
Long. 175.15 W.

Monday 8th

Fine N.E. and S.W. breezes and rain. Ship under all sail on starboard tack. A.M. looked for the fish, but without success.

Lat. by acct. 4.40 N.
Long. 175.40 W.

Log Book of Hk. Amazon, of Fairhaven. B. Eldridge, Master,

Tuesday, March 9th 1858.

Fresh breeze from N.E. and rain squalls. Ship under all sail on starboard tack.

Lat. 6° 40' N.
Long by acct. 146° W.

Wednesday 10th

First part calm and rainy. Middle and latter part fresh breeze and squally. Ship under all sail steering N.

Lat. 8° 29' N.
Long. 145° 48' W.

Thursday 11th

Commences fine S.W. breeze and cloudy. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W. Middle and latter parts strong N.E. breeze and clear. A.M. took in fore topgallant sail and mizen topsail. Employed painting main boat, and ship inside.

Lat. 10° 27' N.
Long. 146° 42' W.

Friday 12th

Strong N.E. breeze and cloudy. Ship steering N.N.W. with topgallant sails furled.

Lat. 12° 48' N.
Long. 148° 00' W.

Saturday 13th

Commences strong N.E. breeze and cloudy. Ship steering N.N.W. A.P.M. took in main topgallant sail. 4 P.M. pitched down boat under and lost her; backed main gear and saved the prize. Lost with the boat, the foreward davit, (broke off at the rail) 3 oars, the spade, two harpoons, 150 fathoms of line, with all the small craft and three rowlocks. 6 P.M. took in flyjib, and shrouded up the topsails. Middle and latter parts strong S.W. breeze and cloudy. A.M. turned one reef out of the topsails.

Lat. 15° 18' N.
Long. 149° 10' W.

R. Aldridge master: in the Pacific Ocean.

Monday, March 22nd 18.

Pleasant weather. A. M. Daniel Brown joined the Ship, and assumed duty as chief mate. Eight Rankins also joined. Got off recruits, and cleared for sea. Appointed Augustine Joseph, to be 2nd mate in place of John M. Martin, discharged.

Tuesday 23^d

Commenced fine P.M. here. 1. P.M. Hove short and prepared to get under weigh, when James Weather deserted: struck out chain, and furled sails, remaining to look for him. At 10. A.M. hearing nothing of him, took the anchor, and worked out of the anchorage with light N. winds.

Wednesday 24th

Commenced a strong N. E. trade and steering for noon at 12. A.M. hove too at 8. P.M. the starboard boat went on shore at 3. P.M. the boat came on board the Captain on shore the middle and last part the wind the same and so ends

Thursday 25th

Began with strong N. E. trade and squally the ship under double reef top sails the middle and last part the same at 4. P.M. the Captain came on board with the ~~fourth~~ 3^d mate Mr Joseph Rodges and made all sail and steered W by N and so ends

Log Book of Bk. Amazon, of Fairhaven, W. W. Aldridge, Master

March Friday 26th

Begins with a strong N. E. trade
and clear steering W by N with
all sail set at 6. A. M. sun at 10
distant a bout 20 miles at 7. A. M.
sun on horizon distant a bout 25 miles
off at 5. 8. M. saw a sperm whale and
towards three boats with cut success
the middle and last sent a moderate
breeze and the watch imployed mending
sail and so ends

Saturday 27th

Begins with a moderate N. E. trade
and cloudy with all sail set
steering W by N the middle and
last part the wind light and squally
and the watch imployed mending
sails and so ends

Lat 22.54 N
Long 162.40 W

Sunday 28th

Begins with a moderate N. E. trade
and heavy cloudy weather steering
W by N the middle and last
part a light breeze steering W
and so ends

Lat 22.45 N
Long 164.54 W

W. D. Eldridge Master in the Pacific Ocean.

Sunday 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. E. and clear weather heading to the N. E. to S. E. At Steved N. W. to 12.00 then steved W. the middle and last part the wind the same and so ends

Lat 26.46 N
Long 173.35 W

Monday 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. E. and clear steering W. by S with all sail set the middle and last part the wind the same and the watch employed mending sails and the rigging and so ends

Lat 26.45 N
Long 173.12 W

Tuesday 6th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. E. and cloudy steering W. by S the middle and last part the same and the watch employed mending sail and making a stage and employed on the ship

Lat 26.46 N
Long 174.00 W

Log Book of B.E. Amazon of Fair Haven
April Wednesday 7th

Begins with a light breeze from
the S E and cloudy the middle
part the wind S the last part
the wind N and squally steering
W by S and so ends

Lat 27.0.4 N
Long 179.0.9 W

Thursday 8th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the N. steering W by S
at 3 P.M. near ship and squally
the middle part the same the last
part thick hazy weather and so ends

Lat 27.00 N
Long 177.30 E

Friday 9th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the N and thick hazy
weather steering W with
all sail set the middle part
the same the last part the wind
E and rainy at 7 A.M. took in
the four top galling sail gib and
main sail and close reef the four
top sail at 11 A.M. took in the
main top galling sail and put
two reefs in the main top sail
at 4 P.M. close reef the main
top sail furl the four sail and
turnt up the mast boat

Lat 27.20 N DR
Long 174.50 E DR

R. D. Eldridge Master in the *San Francisco*

127

Friday April 16th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. W. E and clear the middle Part the same the last Part the S. S. E steering off by off with all sail set and unbent the main top sail and commence mending it at 7 P M took in the main sail and gibs and so ends

Lat 31.42 N
Long 167.41 E

Saturday 17th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S E the middle Part the same the last Part the wind hauled to the S off heading off by the wind at 2 P M a strong breeze and doubled reef the top sails and thick fog and rain and so ends

Lat 32.10 N DR
Long 166.05 E DR

Sunday 18th

San Francisco
Begins with a moderate breeze from the S off heading off by off the middle Part a strong breeze from the N off and squally the last Part a moderate breeze at 5 A M set all sail at 9 A M doubled reef the top sails and so ends

Lat 33.54 N
Long 164.31 E

amazon of Fair Haven

Monday April 19th

Begins with a light breeze from the N^W heading by the wind the middle Part Calm the last Part light Eers and Calms and irregular mending the main top sail and so ends

Lat 34.10 N^o
Long 164.24 E

Tuesday 20th

First Part Calm the middle Part a light breeze from the S E steering W^N at 2 P^M the last Part a moderate breeze and heavy cloudy weather and bent the fore top galling sail and finish mending the main top sail at 5 P^M toward three black fish with out success and so ends

Lat 34.21 N^o
Long 163.10 E or

Wednesday 21th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S E and thick cloudy weather the middle Part the wind S and thick fog and rain the last a strong breeze from the S at 3 P^M took in the fore and main top galling sails and fly gib at 7 P^M didd reef the top sails

Lat 35.30 N^o DR
Long 161.30 E DR

R. D. Eldridge Master in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday 28th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. E. and heavy blocky weather steering N. by W. with all sail the middle part the same the latter part the wind S. E. and foggy and so ends

Lat 42 17 N
Long 153 48 E

Thursday 29th

Commence with a moderate breeze from the S. E. and thick foggy steering N. by W. the middle part the same the latter part the wind S. by E. and clear steering N. by W. with all sail set and so ends

Lat 44 18 N
Long 151 22 E

Friday 30th

Commence with a moderate breeze from the S. W. and hazy steering N. by W. half W. with all sail set the middle part the wind the same steering N. by W. half W. to 7. A. M. and saw Comorones Islands distant about 12 miles of bearing N. at 7 near ship and took in the top gelling, sail and fly gib at 9. A. M. took in the gib and main sail and doubled reef the top sail and stood on different tacks and so ends

Lat 46 05 N
Long 150 34 E

Log Book of B F Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Saturday May 1st

Commence with a strong breeze from
the S^W and thick fog. Laying on
different tacks at 8^o P^M close reef the
fore and main top sails and furled the
fore sail the middle part near moderate
the latter part a light breeze and calm
at 5^o A^M. We saw american islands and
~~glazed~~ a boat 12 miles off and gained
with the Chandler Price and saw
a Wright whale and steered N^W
by N^W and so ends

Sunday 2nd

Begins with a light breeze from
the W. S^W and thick haze near the
steering N^W by N^W at 6^o P^M we
saw M. Island bearing E. S. E. 25
miles and B Island S^W 20 miles
the middle part the wind the same the
latter part the wind S^W and haze
steering N^W and gained with
the Chandler Price of Sea Bedford
and had black smothering down and
~~the~~ went through the strait in the
octo sea

Latitude 47.55 N

Longitude 150.13 E

Sunday 3rd

Begins with a light breeze from the
S^W steering N^W with all sail set
the middle part a strong breeze the latter
part light wind and calm and clear
and gained with the Chandler Price
of Sea Bedford and so ends

Latitude 50.22 N

Longitude 148.53 E

Ed Eldridge Master in the Oct Co Soc
1854

Monday 10th

Commence with light Ears and
calm and thick fog the middle part a
light breeze from the N E heading to
the S E the latter part a moderate breeze
and clear by times at 8 P M made
sail steering N W and saw a ship
and so ends

Lat 55.14 N
Long 150.23 E

Tuesday 11th

Commence with a moderate breeze
from the N E and clear by
times steering N W at 5 P M
saw the ice and upheld reef the
top sails and upon ship heading
to the S E the middle part the wind
the same and thick fog the latter part
thick fog and rain laying too on
different tacks

Lat 55.35 N or
Long 150.30 E or

Wednesday 12th

Begins with a moderate breeze from
the S and thick fog at 2 P M
set the four top sail and steamed
N E to 6 P M and hauled to the
E the middle sail calm the latter
part the wind N heading on different tacks
at 4 P M commence a snow storm and so ends

Lat 55.40 N or
Long 150.35 E or

Log Book of B. H. Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Thursday May 13th

Commence with a strong breeze from
the N. N. W. and a thick snow storm
laying too on different tracks the middle
Part Clear laying on different tracks
the latter Part the wind off S. W.
and at 10. A. M. steared S. E. to
12. M. saw the ice and hauled to
the S. and so Ends

Lat 55.59 N
Long 150.05 E

Friday 14th

Commence with a strong breeze
from the S. W. and Clear heading
to the S. and the ice in sight
the middle Part the wind the same
the latter Part more moderate at 7
A. M. made all sail at 9 A. M. Dropped
off a long the ice and spoke the ship
scumblor of New Bedford and saw another
ship and so Ends

Lat 56.19 N
Long 150.08 E

Saturday 15th

Commence with a light breeze from the
E. S. E. heading to N. W. with all sail
set with the ice in sight the middle
Part the wind the same laying on different
tracks the latter Part the wind E
steering S. W. a long the ice and
spoke the Bark Sava of New Bedford
and shortened sail for the night

Lat 56.25 N
Long 150.13 E

R. D. Eldridge Master in the Ochotsk Sea
1858

Saturday 22th

Commence with a light breeze
from W to N steering E N E
and saw the ice and stand S E
to 8 P M and hove to and shortened
sail the middle and latter part fresh
N N E gale and saw three ships
and so Ends

Lat 55° 58' N
Long 152° 41' E

Sunday 23rd

Commence with a moderate gale
from the N and clear heading
to the E under sea sail at 11
P M our ship heading N off the
middle part fresh N E breeze and
ends five N E breeze heading N off
and so Ends

Lat 56° 22' N
Long 152° 52' E

Monday 24th

Begins with a fresh N E breeze
and clear heading N off with all
sail set at 11 P M tack to S E at 1
A M tack to N at day light made
all sail saw ice bearing W at 10 A M
saw land bearing from N by E to N E
and ends five E N E breeze and clear

Lat 57° 49' N
Long 150° 50' E

Log Book of B K amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Tuesday May 25th

Commence with a light breeze from the N and clear the ship on the L tack at 3 P.M. tuck to N E at 11 P.M. wear ship with the main yard a back at 1. at all wear ship heading N the wind off and saw heavy ice to the N off and at 5 wear to the S back strong off S W breeze and saw 7 sails in sight spoke the Kimrod and Obisk Island bearing N 30 miles distant

Lat
Long

Wednesday 26th

Commence with a strong breeze from the off N off and clear the ship under easy sail off and on the ice with 7 sails in sight the middle part a fresh breeze from off and N W and snow loads with a strong breeze from N and clear and 6 sails in sight with Obisk Island bearing N by E 25 miles and Kaye Hilgerin 30

Thursday 27th

Begins with a light breeze from N and clear heading on different tacks in the ice and Obisk Island bearing N a boat 20 miles and 21 ships in sight. P.M. spoke the off and Kimrod the middle part a light breeze from the N the last part the same

R. D. Eldredge Master in the schooner "Seer"
1853

Friday June 4th

Commence with a strong breeze from
land clear ship at 8 A.M. at 4 P.M.
thick fog E point of the Island bearing
off 3 miles shortest sail the wind
hauled to E and made short tacks at 6
P.M. the fog lifted and saw land bearing
E 1 mile distant near to the W and made
sail the wind hauled to the S E and
increasing to a fresh gale. The middle part
thick fog. 5 A.M. near to E at 11 A.M.
saw the land to the E and ended
with a strong S E breeze and foggy

Saturday 5th

Commence with a strong breeze
from the S E and foggy and saw
the land bearing off 3 miles distant
2 miles and spoke the Rebecca since
27 months past clear at 12 P.M. near to
E the middle part light breeze and
thick fog. Ends calm and thick fog

Sunday 6th

Commence calm and thick fog
at 8 A.M. haul ice on brakers at
A.M. heeled to S E with light
raffles. Sails and sailed in 5
fathoms water at 12 P.M. saw the Island
bearing from N to W middle part calm
6 A.M. got a light breeze from N N W
and fog and shot in thick E point of
the Island bearing N N W 2 miles off
braced up on the Lth 7th tacked to
off. Ends calm. No saw land bearing
off 1 mile distant

Log Book of BZ aramyon of Fair Haven
1858

Monday June 7th

Commence with light Ears and
Calm and thick fog and saw the
ice ship under easy sail heading to S E
strong breeze and saw the ice S S W
spoke the E L Frost the middle part
fresh of breeze under short tacke
in loose ice 1 A M the fog lifting
saw the island bearing W by N and
Leffroy point bearing E S E 4 A M
ice shut in around the ship. Close
took in all sail but the masted
reef main top sail 9 A M saw New
Orleans the fog bearing W by N the wind
S kept off to S into clear water and
hove to with strong breeze the last
part light and saw 4 sails

Tuesday 8th

Commence light and fine S W breeze
and clear steering to the N spoke
the rebecca series and massachusetts at 6
A M saw 2 bar heads and bore at 9
A M the boats born on board the middle
part light, variable winds 7 A M sent
the boats on a cruise run through
heavy ice to the E and at noon hove to
with headyards a back in tolerable clear
water neper head bearing S 5 miles
distant. End light and clear

R. D. Eldridge Master in the Ochotok sea
1858

Tuesday June 15th

Commence calm and clear at 1 P.M.
sent two more boats in shore 2 P.M.
fog shut in thick at 5 P.M. two boats
got on board at 6 P.M. the other boats
got on board the middle part calm the last
the same at 9 P.M. two boats went on shore

Wednesday 16th

Commence calm and thick fog ship
at anchor 2 boats off middle part thick
fog at 9 A.M. got under way with a
strong N breeze and worked to the N. M.
anchored in 4 1/2 fathoms water of Jefferson Point
bearing E by N 1 1/2 mile distant ends calm
and clear

Thursday 17th

Commence calm and foggy 2 P.M. boats
born of and saw a bowhead this morning
P.M. got off 4 boats load of wood the
middle part light breeze from the N.
and clear 2 P.M. hoare sheet and sent two
unto Chistik Island at 7 P.M. landed
two boats for bowheads and did not see
him a gun at 10 P.M. made anchor and
made all sail

Log Book of B^R Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Friday June 18th

Commence with a light breeze from the S^W and clear and spoke the Relent marion of Shaw bedford at 5 P.M. the two boats born on board at 7 P.M. & Island having S^W 5 miles distant middle Port light from E and stood to the S^W 10 miles got close in to the three rocks stood off with a light from the N E and steared to S E M anchored in 20 fathern water three rocks having S^W 1 1/2 miles distant

Saturday 19th

Commence with a fresh S^W breeze and clear ship at anchor off three rocks two boats ashoreer middle Port 10 P.M. the boats born off the middle Port light S^W breeze N E got off 5 boat took of noon M got under weigh and stood to the S E under strong S^W breeze and clear

Sunday 20th

Commence strong S^W breeze and clear ship under sail with top sails and fores on the Sth tack 3 P.M. dubeld reef the top sails 5 1/2 P.M. wind hauled to the S stood to E 9 P.M. anchored in 30 fathern water of Jeffers Point having S^W by S five miles distant middle Port variable wind and thick fog latter Port light and fine from S^W and clear

151
R S Elbridge Master in the schooner Sea

1858

Monday 28th

Commence light S off breeze and dark
cloudy weather ship under all sail on
the S tack at 4 P.M. Cape Olwen bearing
N N E 20 miles distant the middle part
calm and thick fog Ends light S S off
breeze and thick fog

Tuesday 29th

Commence light S S off breeze and
thick fog ship heaving to the S E
with all sail set at 9 P.M. tack to
the off middle part calm Ends light S
breeze and cloudy

Lat 54° 30' N L R
Long 151° 10' E S R

Wednesday 30th

Commence light S breeze and rain
ship on the larboard tack with all
sail set at 11 P.M. tack to the S E
middle part fine S S off and raining
ends with a fine breeze and foggy

Lat 56° 40' N S R
Long 151° 30' E S R

Log Book of B E Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Thursday July 1st

Commence with a fine breeze from
the S W and foggy ship at 8 AM
at 8 P.M. the S W at 10 AM the
to the S middle part fresh S W
breeze and foggy at 8 P.M. dished reef
the topsails Ends fresh S W and foggy

Lat 55.50 N DR
Long 157.50 E DR

Friday 2nd

Commence fresh S W breeze and
dark cloudy weather ship under double
reef top sails in S the P.M. turned
out reefs at 10 P.M. tacked to the S W
the middle and latter Part fresh breeze
from the S S W and thick fog

Lat 55.36 N DR
Long 157.45 E DR

Saturday 3rd

Commence strong S S W breeze
and thick fog the ship under
easy sail on L the the middle Part
strong S W breeze and thick fog and
dished reef. the top sails at 8 AM wear
to S Ends strong S W breeze and foggy

Lat 55.29 N
Long 157.36 E

155
R.D. Eldridge Master in the Schooner Sew
1858

Saturday July 10th

Commence fresh S breeze and thick fog ship
on the S tack at 3 P.M. wear to the W and
set courses yet and double reef top sails the
middle part a fresh S E gale and rainy steers
up S W ends strong S S E breeze and thick
fog

Lat 55.20 N^o DR
Long 1.48.20 E DR

Sunday 11th

Commence strong S breeze and thick
fog ship under double reef top sails on the
Lth middle part fresh S S E breeze ends
fresh S S W breeze and thick fog

Lat 55.00 N^o DR
Long 1.47.43 E DR

Monday 12th

Commence light breeze from the S
and thick fog ship on the Lth with
all sail set the middle part variable
winds clear latter part calm and clear

Lat 54.57 N^o
Long 1.46.20 E

Log Book of B^d Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Tuesday July 13th

Commence with a calm and thick fog
the middle part a light breeze from the
E and thick fog ends light S E breeze
and thick cloudy weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ S

Latth 54.45 N
Long 145.40 E

Wednesday 14th

Commence with a light breeze from
the E S E and rainy steering $\frac{1}{2}$ by N
the middle part a light breeze and
thick fog ends light S E breeze
and thick fog

Latth 55.10 N
Long 143.00 E

Thursday 15th

Commence fine S E breeze and
thick fog with clear intervals
steering $\frac{1}{2}$ S the fog cleared
off steared $\frac{1}{2}$ S by E sonced in
40 fathens water shortened sail to
double reef ten sail at 11 P.M. near to
N E and backed the headyards middle part
strong breeze mil rainy and thick fog 3 P.M.
more to S S by E and made all sail at 4 P.M.
saw Cape Elisabeth bearing S S E 20 miles
distant ends light S S E breeze and clear

Latth 54.30 N
Long 142.00 E

R. D. Eldridge Master in the Octatoki Sea
18.8.53

Thursday July 22

Commence light N E breeze and thick
fog ship at anchor in Akademica gulf the middle
a light N breeze and thick fog Ends light
and from S off and thick fog A M fired a horn
and a ship bell

Friday 23th

Commence light N E off and thick fog
the ship at anchor at 7 P M saw the top of
the land bairn of W the middle Part
Calm and thick fog latter Part a fresh
breeze from the S off and S and thick fog
A M heard several guns A M and a ship
hoopring Ends light S breeze and thick fog

Saturday 24th

Commence light S breeze and thick
fog 2 P M sent 2 boats into the
ice at 3 P M saw a low head going
to the S and towards 2 boats in chase
at 6 P M the two boats came on board
the middle Part Calm at 4 A M got
under weigh with light and fine E breeze
and stood to the S off Ends light
and fine variable

Log Book of B^d Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Sunday July 25th

Commence light S breeze and clear
ship under all sail steamed to the W
at 3 P M anchored in 10 fathoms
water a bout 3 miles to the S of the
shoarten gut the middle Port stove
N E breeze and thick fog the latter
Port fresh breeze from the W and foggy
with a clear spell at the boats came
on board from the gut

Monday 26th

Commence fine S E breeze and foggy
ship at anchor 3 miles S of the gut at 3
P M sent two boats into the shoarten bay
at 4th heard a whale and lowered two boats
with out success middle and latter
Port thick fog and light variable wind

Tuesday 27th

Commence strong S W breeze and
thick fog and rainy the middle and
latter Port light winds from the
N and S W and thick and two
boats off and all hands on board making
braking out and starting broad

169
Ok. S. Eldridge Master in the Schock Sea
1858

Tuesday Aug 3th

Commence with a fine S by E breeze and
foggy at 3 P M anchored in the gut
in 18 fathoms water nearest land 1 mile
distant saw 4 ships cutting and a mother towing
a whale at 3 P M sent two row boats off
up the bay Ends Calm and thick fog

Wednesday 4th

Commence Calm and clear ship at anchor
in the gut 4 boats up the bay at 5
A M got under weigh and commence beating
up the gut with light off breeze at 11
A M anchored in 19 fathoms water S by E
point of the little shunter bearing S by E
1 mile off Ends light and fine and clear

Thursday 5th

Commence light E breeze and clear
ship at anchor at 3 P M got under
weigh to work up the bay with the
breeze at 6 P M anchored in 14 fathoms
water S by E point of the little shunter
E by S 6 miles off middle point Calm
at 8 P M fired 3 guns for the boats
Ends Calm and hazy

Log Book of B K Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Friday Aug 6th

Commence calm and hazy weather
ship at anchor with 4 boats off
at 5 P.M. the barbed and one
boat came on board at 6 P.M. got
under weigh to drift up the bay

Saturday 7th

Commence calm and rainy with heavy
thunder and lightning and thick fog
at 8 A.M. we got under weigh and
steered N.W. & N.E. light and from N.W.
and thick fog. We spoke the dome
cutting and saw a few whales

Sunday 8th

Commence calm and foggy 4 P.M.
anchored in 13 fathom water nearest
land bearing N.W. 5 miles off at 5
P.M. 2 and 3 boats came on board
middle boat strong S.W. breeze and
raining at 4 P.M. we got under weigh
and worked to the N. We anchored
in 10 fathom water about 3 miles from
the land Eagle point bearing N.W. 6
5 miles distant. Ends strong N.W. &
breeze and rainy with foggy spells

R D Edmunde Master in the schoke sea
1858

Sunday Aug 15th

Commence calm and thick fog ship at anchor with two off at 2 P.M. the boats got on board and sent down of top gallant mast at 4 A.M. sent off 3 boats at 6 A.M. got under weigh and stood to the S.W. with a light S.W. breeze with dark cloudy weather saw good many whales and heard two moor boats and light and fine S.W. breeze and hazy M anchored in 18 fathom water rock baris S.E. 8 miles distant

Monday 16th

Commence light and fine S breeze and hazy weather ship at anchor with 5 boats off at 7 P.M. the boats came on board at 4 A.M. sent off 4 boats and light and fine E.S.E. breeze and thick smoky weather

Tuesday 17th

Commence light S.E. breeze and thick smoky weather ship at anchor with 5 boats of at 4 P.M. 3 boats came on board at 4 A.M. sent off 3 boats at 6 A.M. got under weigh and drifted to the off at 8 A.M. anchored in 20 fathom water later sent thick fog and light S breeze of M sent a new main top sail

Log Book of B. H. Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Wednesday Aug 18th

1 Mile
Commence five N E breeze and foggy
ship at anchor 3 boats off $\frac{1}{2}$ past 12
M see a decided whale look him a long
side at 2 P M Commence cutting at 6
P M finish cutting from $\frac{1}{2}$ hour guns
for the boats from 6 till 9 P M at 9
M M Commence boiling middle part strong
breeze and rising ends calm and thick
fog

Thursday 19th

Commence calm and thick fog ship
at anchor 3 boats off P M finish
guns every hour for the boats $\frac{1}{2}$
past 8 cooled down the works at 3
M M started molasses at 10 M M finish
boiling 2 boats same as before leaving
the top boat by a whale up the bay got
under weigh and stood to the S E
Ends fresh N E breeze and clear Elbow
Island bears S E 10 miles distant

Friday 20

1 Mile
Commence fresh N E breeze and clear
ship at anchor under said steaming & app.
looking for the whale $\frac{1}{2}$ past 5 got the
whale a long side and Commence cutting
& P M finish cutting at 6 M M got under
weigh and stood to the S E towards Elbow
Island at 9 M M lowered 4 boats Ends strong
N E breeze and clear

R. D. Eldridge Master in the Whitish Sea
1858

Friday Aug 27th

Commence strong off breeze and clear at 12
sh. maid anchor and stood to the S by S
at 1 P.M. 3 boats same as board at 4
P.M. anchored in 15 fathom water Green
Island bears from appo to E of S 5
miles off the middle part strong breeze from the
S W and N E at 5 sh. sh. got under weigh
and headed to the off the wind died & weigh
and had to anchor to clear the C. Price & Is
Calm and hazy

Saturday 28th

Commence light air from the S and
hazy at 1. P.M. got under weigh and steered
to the off off East 7 P.M. anchored in
15 fathom water the Rocks bears S E
by E 12 miles distant middle part calm at
5 sh. sh. got under weigh with a light breeze
from the N E and steered to N W off sh. saw
whales and toward 4 boats with cut success
sh. tasked to E striped head bears off off
5 miles distant ends light S E breeze and
clear

Sunday 29th

Commence light S E breeze and clear ship E
during 2 P.M. saw a grate many whales toward
3 boats but it blowing on strong took the boat
up again and croding on sail to work out of
the bay 7 P.M. Rocks bears S 3 miles distant 8 P.M.
a fresh S E gale and heavy squalls of wind and
rain at 10 P.M. anchored in the lee of Picketstiff in 15
fathom water the S W Point of Picketstiff bearing
N E 1 mile distant ends fresh S E gale and rainy

Log Book of B K Amason of Fair Haven
1868

Monday Aug 30th

Commence fresh S E gale and rainy
Ship at anchor under pile till the
middle part strong gale and rainy at 9 A.M.
got under weigh and headed to the S.E.
with a light breeze from the off of Cape
End strong W by S breeze and clear

Tuesday 31th

Commence strong off S off breeze and
clear ship under top sails and courses
on Lth at 7 P.M. anchored in 20
fathom water stripped bluff bars
off of off 5 miles distant the middle
part calm at 6 A.M. weigh anchor and
steered to S.E. with light Ears from off
to S End light S S off breeze and clear

Wednesday 1st Sept

Commence light S breeze and clear
P.M. saw a dead whale at 5 P.M.
hauled the whale a long side at 7 P.M.
finish cutting and anchored surround off
Island bars S S E 3 miles distant at 5
P.M. made anchor with a light S breeze
and worked to the S E and commence bailey
End light S E breeze and rainy

R R D Elbridge Master in the Schook Lewis

Wednesday Sept 8th

Commence light S breeze and clear ship
at anchor with 3 boats off at 2 P.M. weighed
anchor and worked to S at 4 P.M. boats got
on board at 6 P.M. anchored in 18 fathoms
water Wtha Island N by E 5 miles A.M. sent
off 4 boats Ends calm and clear

Thursday 9th

Commence light variable winds and clear
at 4 P.M. 2 and 4th boat came on board
the middle part light S breeze, 1st boat
weighed anchor and worked ~~up~~ the bay
sent of the 4th boat at 8 P.M. anchored
in 14 fathoms water Wtha Island N by W
15 miles distant Ends strong S off breeze
and clear

Friday 10th

Commence strong S off breeze and clear
at 5 P.M. the boats came on board
Aaron Powers mast boat steer in going on to a
whale let go his gib tack too quick
for wither the 2nd mate blagued him
for and Powers told him to kiss his
ass upon which they clenched and in the
scuffle Powers was slightly hurt on the
shoulder with a knife the middle and latter
part strong S off breeze and clear at 6 P.M.
board 4 boats.

Log Book of B E Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Saturday Sept 11th

Commence light variable air and clear
ship at anchor with 4 boats off at 8
P.M. boats came on board at 4 A.M.
board 4 boats ends light variable air and
clear

Sunday 12th

Commence light variable air and rain
ship at anchor with 4 boats off 8 P.M.
1 boat struck and drawn at 4 P.M. the
boats came on board at 6 A.M. board 4
boats ends calm and rainy

Monday 13th

1/2 mile
Commence calm and rain with fog
ship at anchor with 4 boats off 8 P.M.
got a whale to W boat at 4 P.M.
took him a lower side at 5 Commence
cutting and sent off 2 boats at 10 A.M.
finished cutting the middle and latter
part strong N^W breeze and clear

179

R. D. Eldridge Master in the Ochoak Sea
1888

Monday Sept 20th

Commence light air and clear ship
under weigh cruising with 4 boats off at
6 P.M. anchored in 15 fathom water with
Island bars at 10 miles distant at 6 A.M. und
anchor and steered to N by W at 9 A.M. saw a
few whales and towards 4 boats at 11 came on
to blow strong from off took up the boats
and went to the S by W and so ends

Tuesday 21th

Commence with a strong breeze from off
and squally ship under weigh with reef
top sails working to the S at 1/2 Past
6 Calm and anchored in 15 fathom
water with Island bars E S E 3 miles
distant at 6 A.M. weighed anchor and steered
to N by W with a fine S E breeze Ends
Calm and clear

Wednesday 22th

Commence light variable winds and clear at
2 P.M. anchored in Sila-stoff harbor in 6
fathom water nearest land at 1/2 a mile distant
and broke out water bark and sent one
boat a working the middle part a strong breeze
from off W and squally at 4 M sent in a
raft of bark for water Ends strong N W gale
and clear

Log Book of B T Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Thursday Sept 23th

Commence strong N^W gale and clear
ship at single anchor in field staff 800
The Alice frigate dragged her anchor and
came with in fifty fathoms of us before
she brought us up stuck out to sixty
fathoms not daring to let go the iron
anchor for fear of heaving to slip if
she came foul of us at 6 P.M. boats
got on board having to anchor the right
the middle part near midday at 10 got off
a raft of water and one boat a wooding ends
light airs from S and clear

Friday 24th

Commence light variable airs and clear
ship at anchor wooding and watering the
middle part heavy squally from N^W & wind
rainy ends strong N^W breeze and squally
at 10 got off a raft of water

Saturday 25th

Commence fresh off breeze and squally
ships at anchor the middle part strong breeze
and squally ends strong breeze and clear all
hands employed wooding and watering

Re D Clavidge Master in the Ochotk Sea
1858

Saturday Oct 2th

Commence calm and clear boats off a
whaler at 6. P.M. boats came on board
the middle and latter light air from the
S and clear and stowed the anchors and
so ends

Lat 35.25 N
Long 138.34 E

Sunday 3th

Commence light air from the S and
cloudy ship at E the middle part strong
N.E. breeze and rainy 7 A.M. double reef
the top sails ends strong at N.E. breeze with
rain squalls with 2 sails in sight

Lat 55.28 N
Long 139.18 E

Monday 4th

Commence strong N.E. breeze and clear
M set fore top sails and main top gallant
sail ship at E by S P.M. spoke the
Empire 750 bbls the middle part strong N.E. breeze
at 6 A.M. saw Coast Elizabet bears
S by E ends strong at N.E. breeze and clear
2 sails in sight

Lat 54.32 N
Long 143.30 E

Log Book of B.R. Amargon of Fair Haven
1858

Tuesday Oct 5th

Commence fresh S^W breeze and clear ship S^W E by S the middle part a fine breeze from N^W at 10 steered E S E ends strong S^W breeze and clear the watch imployed scraping board

Lat 53.41 N
Long 147.35 E

Wednesday 6th

Commence strong N^W S^W breeze and clear ship S^W E S E at 4 P.M. took in the main top galling sail and dabled reef the main top sail and steered S E by E the middle part a fresh breeze ends fine N^W S^W breeze and clear the watch imployed scraping board

Lat 52.05 N
Long 150.50 E

Thursday 7th

Commence fresh N^W S^W breeze and clear ship S^W steering S E by E. P.M. spoke the bark Santa of Honolulu 1400 lbs the middle and latter part light S^W breeze and clear

Lat 50.50 N
Long 153.08 E

1858
 Rod Clabidge Master in the ~~packet~~ *dear*
 of Pacific
 Thursday Oct 14th

Commence strong S W breeze and cloudy ship
 at S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E the middle part a light
 breeze from the oppo S W ends light airs
 from S W and cloudy.

Latth 42.40 N
 Long 172.22 E

Friday 15th

Commence light S W breeze and
 cloudy ship at E S E S W set
 up the main royal mast at 4 P M
 a light breeze from E S E braced up
 on S W at 8 P M tacked to S E the
 middle part strong S E gale and rainy
 shortened sail to close reef top sails and
 lower staysails at 10 steered E S E ends
 strong S W gale and rainy.

Latth 41.09 N
 Long 174.43 E

Saturday 16th

Commence strong S W gale and rainy
 ship at under close reef top sails and
 lower staysails steering E S E. P M set
 the four sails and turned out the reefs
 at 10 sent up the main royal yard and
 repard the 1 top sail and fly gib ends
 fine S W breeze and passing clouds

Latth 40.19 N
 Long 175.52 E

Log Book of B H Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Sunday Oct 14th

Commence light S W breeze and clear
Ship A S E S E the middle part a fine
S breeze and cloudy A M took in light
sails Ends strong S breeze and cloudy

Lat 38.57 N
Long 148.54 E

Monday 15th

Commence strong S breeze and cloudy
ship with head top sails and courses
E S E the middle and latter part
strong S breeze and clear

Lat 37.52 N
Long 147.25 W

Tuesday 19th

Commence fine S S E breeze and
cloudy ship A S or E the middle
and latter part light S S E
and foggy

Lat 37.19 N
Long 145.00 W

191
C. D. Colbridge Master in the S. Pacific
1858

Tuesday Oct 26th

Commence light E breeze and clear
with light squalls from N ship under
easy sail on S the middle part light
S E breeze ends light S breeze and
clear at the commence washen boom.

Lat 31.47 N
Long 160.14 W

Wednesday 27th

Commence light S S W breeze
and clear ship at S E by S the middle
part light S S W breeze ends light
S S W breeze and clear the watch
washing boom

Lat 30.53 N
Long 158.18 W

Thursday 28th

Commence light S S W breeze and
clear ship at S E the middle part
light ~~was~~ S breeze and clear
at No sent up the 1 royal mast

Lat 29.59 N
Long 157.29 W

Log Book of B^K Amazon of Fair Haven
1858

Friday Oct 29th

Commence light airs from S and clear
ship at 8th at 8 P.M. rain squalls
from S W and took in light sails
the middle part light breeze from S
to S S W ends strong S S W breeze
and cloudy.

Lat 28.42 N
Long 156.00 W

Saturday 30th

Commence strong S W breeze and
clear ship under top sails and courses
on S W the middle part light S
breeze steered S by E ends light N breeze
and clear and cross the royal yard

Lat 26.55 N
Long 155.40 W

Sunday 31th

Commence light N breeze and
clear ship at 8 P.M. S by E the
middle part light airs from N W
ends light airs from N E and cloudy

Lat 25.20 N
Long 155.50 W

195
R D Eldredge Matter in the N Pacific
1858

Sunday. Nov ²⁷₆₈

Commence light SSW breeze and clear
Ship at S. Lth. at 2 PM. tacked to S-E at 5 PM
saw the land bearing SSW at 12 PM. tacked
to S W ends light S breeze. and clear. 1 Sail
in sight

Lat - 21-58 N
Long. 155-10-W

Monday - 8th

Commence light air from the south and clear
Ship at S Lth. the middle light. S-E breeze.
and clear at daylight saw. Mokee and Molike
to S W about 30 miles distant at M. bent the
Ochain's ends light S-E Breeze and clear

Lat 21-19-N
Long - 156-32-W

Tuesday 9th

Commence light S-E breeze and clear
Ship at S on Lth at sunset Mokee anchorage
bears. S-E - 5 miles distant Middle and latter
part light variable winds. and clear

Wednesday 10th

Commence light variable and pleasant weather
1 PM. anchored in Marie roads on 16 fathoms
of water middle and latter part pleasant at M
sent in a raft of water casks and commenced
beaking out sperm oil to ship home Discharged
David Scorn and sent Joseph Brown to
the Hospital

Log-Book of B.L. Amazon of Fair Haven 1858

~~Thursday~~
Wednesday - 11th - 58

Commence light variable winds and clear
ends so employed heaving out and cooping oil
Augustine Joseph 2 Mate and T.M. Gurn boatster
sick off duty -

Friday 12th

Commence light breeze and pleasant weather
Breaking out and cooping oil

Saturday 13.

First part fine weather latter part strong
N.W. breeze at M. shipped on board the Anglo Saxon
of N York for N Bedford 26 Casks of sperm oil -
containing by gauges 5156 Gall. Discharged Augustine
Joseph and T.M. Gurn

Sunday - 14th

Commence strong N.W. breeze at M sent all
hands on shore on liberty except 5 men ends
light breeze and pleasant weather

Monday - 15th

Commence light N.W. breeze and clear at M
shipped in board the Anglo Saxon 58 Bundle
of bone containing 4304 lbs ends pleasant
weather Employed heaving out oil

Tuesday - 16th

Commence pleasant weather at M Jersey
Webb joined the Ship as chief Officer. Shipped
on board the Anglo Saxon 9 Casks of sperm oil
discharged Joseph Burn Cook. ends fine
pleasant weather

Wednesday 17th

Commence fine breeze and rough swell. from S
S.W. at M. shipped on board the Anglo Saxon
9 Casks of oil making a total of 44 Casks
containing 8923 Gallons took on board 64 bbls potatoes
and 6 bbls corn beef and some sweet potatoes small store
Discharged 8 Kanakas crew and hired 4 from the shore
by the day

149

Master in the N. Pacific Ocean on Whaling Voyage

Thursday 2nd 58
Strong breeze and rainy. Watch on liberty Watch
on board stowing of hold.

Friday - 3rd
Cloudy, and rainy - Watch on liberty -

Saturday 4th
Pleasant weather. Employed watering and
painting ship -

Sunday 5th
Pleasant weather Watch on liberty John Harlow
and W^m Ellis boatsteerers. and ^{Apprentice} Abraham Smith
Jack. Chester, Saunders, R. Clancy, and John
Dobson seaman. deserted

Monday 6th
Pleasant weather. Employed getting off supplies
and painting ship. Jack Chester and Abraham
Saunders were arrested as deserters and confined
in prison with John French for drunkenness

Tuesday 7th
Pleasant weather employed stowing of and
clearing ship for sea -

Wednesday 8th
Pleasant weather A. M. Gilbert. Farmerton
2nd Mate Antone Wilson 4 Mate 3 boatsteerers and cook
and sixteen seaman all shipped at this port. joined
the ship and. anchored

Thursday 9th
Pleasant weather with a light land breeze.
5 P.M. took a pilot. cast off. fasts and stood out
of the harbor

Friday 10th
Commences. light variable winds. and clear Ship off anchor
at Honolulu. 6 P.M. got on board with 2 more men. making 36 all
told made all sail and steered to S. Middle and latter part calm
A.M. unbent chains and stowed anchors - 1 B. Beef. 1 Pork

Log. Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Olden

Saturday 11th 58

Comm. calm and clear. P.M. crossed royal yards
7 P.M. got a light breeze from S.E. braced up on Lth
Middle part. light breeze and Ends. E. & N.E. breeze
and clear. Employed, painting boats and other
Ships duty

Latt. 20. 33.

Long. 157. 09.

Sunday 12th

Comm. light airs from E. and N.E. and clear. Ship under
all sail. S.E. Middle and latter part. light airs from
N.E. and rain flows.

Latt. 19. 42.

Long. 157. 23.

Monday 13th

Commences light. E. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all
sail. Starboard tack. middle part. light breeze and rain sq
Ends. baffling winds from S.E. and S. and rainy.

See Oct. 13 fall.

No Observation

Tuesday 14th

Commences light variable winds from N.W. and N.E.
and rainy. Ship under all sail. steering to S. E. —
Ends. baffling winds and rainy —

Latt 17. 40. N

Wednesday 15th

Commences light baffling wind and rain. Ship under
all sail. steering to S. E. Middle and latter part. c.
Watch employed setting up rigging. a sail in sight.

No Observation

Thursday 16th

Commences. calm and clear. Ends. light E. S. E. c
and clear. so ends.

Latt 17. 26. N

Long. 155. 13. W.

Master, in the North. Pacific. Ocean on Whaling Voyage

Wednesday 29th

Commences light airs from E and clear. Ship under all sail. W² S. 8 P. M. Luffed to. to N. N. P. M. wore to S. E. and backed head yards. Daylight kept off. W. by S. and made all sail. 9. A. M. saw Jarvis Island. bearing S. W. 10 miles distant. Ends light. N. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 00-16. S.
Long. 159-50. W.

1858
Dec

Thursday 30th

Commences light airs from E. and clear. Ship under all sail. Steering towards Jarvis Island. 4 P. M. lowered a boat and went on board the Reynard of Boston loading guano. 7 P. M. braced up and stood to North 12 P. M. tacked to S. E. 8 A. M. sent in the boats to the Island fishing and birds eggging. Ends fine N. E. breeze and clear.

Friday 31st

Commences fine E. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship off and on at Jarvis Island. 2 boats fishing. P. M. starboard boat got capused and lost in the surf. losing a boat anchor and 2 bars. 6 P. M. kept off S. W. by N. Middle and latter parts light breeze and clear.

Latt. 1-10 S
Long 161-24 W

Saturday 1st Jan 1859

Commences fine S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. W. by W. A. M. put a new boat on larboard cranes and took in the old one for repairs. ends fine S. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 2-00 S

Sunday 2nd Long 162-57 W

Commences fine S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering W. by S. P. M. put out old larboard boat on waist cranes. Ends fine E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 2-25 S
Long 164-23 W

Log. Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven. R. D. Eldredge

Monday. 3^d. 59

Commences light E. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering W. by S. ends light breeze and clear

Lat. 2. 49 S.

Long. 166. 04 W

Tuesday. 4th

Commences fine N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail steering W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Ends fine breeze and clear. A. M. took out starboard pump. and hooped it. it being split two feet from the foot -

Lat. 2. 58 S.

Long. 168. 17 W

Wednesday. 5th

Commences fine N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail. steering W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 7 P. M. shortened sail. and luffed to the N. Daylight kept off W. by S. and made sail.

Lat. 2. 28 S.

Long. 169. 50 W

Thursday. 6th

Commences fine E. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail. steering W. S. W. 7 P. M. shortened sail and luffed to S. E. 1 A. M. wore to N. Daylight kept off W. by S. and made sail. Ends fine E. breeze and clear. P. M. shifted foretop sail -

Lat. 2. 53

Long. 171. 20

Friday. 7th

Commences fine E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail steering W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 4 P. M. saw Lagoon island bearing W. making N. W. and S. E. distant about 5 miles. Hauled up and passed to N. of it. Sunset shortened sail. and luffed to N. W. point of the island bearing S. 2 miles distant 12 P. M. wore to S. daylight made sail and steered N. W. -

Lat. 2. 19 S.

Long. 172. 19 W

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on Whaling Voyage

Saturday 8th 59,

Commences fine E. N. E. breeze and clear Ship under easy sail. steering N. W. sunset shortened sail. and steered N. N. W. Daylight made sail. and steered N. W. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear. A M. unbent mainsail - for repairs -

Lat. 00° 38' S.
Long. 173° 34' W

Sunday 9th

Commences fine N. E. breeze and clear Ship under easy sail. steering N. W. Sunset shortened sail. and luffed to. to N. Daylight made sail. and steered N. W. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 00° 43' N.
Long. 174° 14' W

Monday 10th

Commences fine E. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail. steering N. N. W. sunset shortened sail. and luffed to. to N. Daylight made sail. and steered N. W. Discovered the main yard badly sprung on the quarter and sent it down to fix it but on getting it on deck. found it sprung in three places. and very rotten. Was obliged to condemn it. and fit the spare yard.

Lat. 2° 07' N
Long. 174° 47' W

Tuesday 11th

Commences fine E. S. E. breeze and passing Clouds. Ship under easy sail. steering N. W. sunset luffed to. to N. E. Daylight made sail. and steered S. S. W. A M. sent up the spare main yard. Ends fine E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 2° 37' N
Long. 175° 42' W

Wednesday 12th

Commences fresh E. breeze and passing Clouds. Ship under easy sail. steering S. S. W. sunset shortened sail. and luffed to. to S. E. Daylight made sail. Kept off S. S. W. Ends fine E. breeze and clear. -

Lat. 00° 57' N
Long. 176° 43' W

S

Log. Book of B. K. Amazon of Fair Haven. R. D. Eldridge

Jan. 5th

Thursday 13th 53

Commences fresh E breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail. steering S. by W. 1 P.M. saw breakers bearing S. E. distant 8 miles. hauled up on larboard tack. and soon saw a very low sand Island not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile long. It is not laid down on any of our charts. 3 P.M. tacked to N. 12 P.M. tacked to S. 7 A.M. saw the Island bearing S. E. distant 6 miles. 11 A.M. tacked to N. Ends fresh E breeze and clear.

Lat. 00-36

Long. 176-35

Friday 14th

Commences fine E breeze and passing clouds. Ship under easy sail beating up towards the Island. 7 P.M. the point bore East one mile distant. 1 A.M. tacked to S. at Daylight was two miles to windward of the Island. kept off and run down along the lee side of the Island within a $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile of the reef but found it too rough to land. saw a hut built of boards with a flag staff attached and near it six upright stones apparently grave stones. The island is about one mile long and $\frac{1}{2}$ mile wide and very low and not on any of our charts 8 A.M. kept off. W. N. W. winds

Lat. 00-57 N

Long. 176-54 W

Saturday 15th

Commences fine E. S. E breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail. steering W. N. W. at dark took in light sails and luffed to N. 8 P.M. had a hard squall of wind and rain from N. E. Double reefed the topsails and furled jib and mainsail. Daylight made sail and kept off W. N. W. Ends fresh E. N. E breeze and heavy squalls of rain and wind. M. double reefed topsails -

No. Observed

Lat. by Acc. 1. 50 N

Long. -- 178-30 W

Sunday 16th

Commences fresh N. E breeze and rainy. Ship under easy sail steering W. by N. lying to at night on Starboard tack

No. Observed

Lat. by Acc. 2. 30 N

Long. -- 179-50 W

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Monday, Jan^y 17th 55

Fine breeze from E. N. E. and E. rain squalls. Ship under easy sail steering W. lying to at night

Lat^t 2° 47' N.

Long 179° 16' E.

Tuesday 18th

Fine E. breeze and rain squalls. Ship under easy sail steering W. lying to at night

Lat^t 3° 04' N.

Long 177° 48' E.

Wednesday 19th

Commences fine E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail steering W. by S. Middle part fresh. E. S. E. breeze and rain squalls. Sunset. luffed to to N. Daylight. kept off W. by S. Ends light. E. S. E. breeze and clear.

No Observation

Thursday 20th

Commences light. E. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail steering W. by S. Sunset. luffed to to N. Daylight. kept off W. by S. Ends fine. E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat^t 3° 08' N.

Long 175° 40' E.

Friday 21st

Fresh breeze from N. E. and cloudy with rain squalls. Ship under easy sail steering W. by S. lying to at night

Lat^t 3° 06' N.

Long 174° 22' E.

Saturday 22nd

Commences fresh N. E. breeze and cloudy. Ship under easy sail steering W. by S. Sunset. luffed to to N. 12 P.M. wore to S. E. Daylight kept off W. by S. At M. saw the N. point of Pitts. Islands bearing N. W. 3 miles distant. Ends strong N. E. breeze and thick rainy weather. kept off S. W.

No Observ

Sunday 23rd

Fresh N. N. E. breeze and rainy. 5 P.M. hove to off S. W. point of Pitts. Island and two canoes came off. Lay off and on through the night and in the morning three canoes came off. got some food coconuts and a hog and steered off S. E.

Lat^t by Accout 2° 56' N.

Long by Obs^{er} 172° 46' E.

Log. Book of B. P. Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Cludge

Monday, Jan^y 24. '53

Commences light N. E. breeze and cloudy. Ship under all sail steering S. S. E. 7 P. M. huffed to N. E. 11 wore to N. E. Middle part strong squalls from S. E. 2 at M. wore to the E. Daylight saw Charles Island bearing E. S. E. M. hove to off S. W. point and a canoe came alongside, could get no chickens and squared off away. S. S. E. Kings Island in sight bearing S. E. by South

Lat. 1. 44 N
Long. 173. 02 1/2 E.

Tuesday, 25th

Commences light N. E. breeze and cloudy. Ship under all sail steering S. S. E. 4 P. M. N. and Kings Island bore E. 10 miles distant kept off S. by W. at M. repaired and bent fore topmast staysail and sent in jib for repairs. Ends fine N. E. breeze and passing clouds

Lat - 00 - 54 N
Wednsg^y 26th Long - 171 - 47 E

Commences fine N. E. breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail steering S. W. 7 at M. hauled up N. W. by N. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 00. 32 S
Long. 170 - 32 N.

Thursday, 27th

Commences fine E. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 2 P. M. spoke Mary of Edgartown. 6 P. M. wore to S. E. Daylight saw Ocean Island bearing S. W. and steered for it. Ends light air from N. E. and clear.

Lat. 00. 49 S
Long. 169 - 42 E.

Friday, 28th

Commences light air from N. and clear. Ship under all sail steering to S. W. 4 P. M. passed Ocean Island. Hauled up and steered W. by N. Daylight steered W. Ends light N. breeze and clear.

Lat. 01. 37 S
Long. 167. 59 1/2 E.

Saturday, 29th

Commences light variable air and Rain squalls. Ship under all sail steering W. N. W. 3 at M. wore to the E. 4 at M. wore to the W. at daylight saw Pleasant Island bearing W. by N. 8 at M. canoes came off bringing hog food and coconuts. Ends light N. breeze and clear.

Lat is 30 S
Long 167 - 62 E.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday - 30th - 53-

Commences light N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail off and on at Pleasant Island 4 P.M. finished trading and braced up on Starboard tack bought 37 hogs. and 2500 coconuts and 4 dozen fowl. 2 A.M. tacked to W. 8. A.M. tacked to the E. Ends fine. N. N. W. breeze and rain squalls.

Lat. 00° - 31' S.

Monday, 31st -

Commences fine N. N. W. breeze and rain squalls. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 6 P.M. wind shifted in a rain squall to N. N. E. tacked to N. W. Middle part fine breeze and rain squalls. from N. N. E. and N. E. Ends light N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 00° - 22' N.

Long. 166° 53' E.

Tuesday, Feb 1st -

Commence light N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part calm and rainy. Ends light N. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 00° - 50' N.

Long. 166° - 03' E.

Wednesday 2nd -

Commence light N. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Ends light breeze from N. N. E. and clear.

Lat. 01° 08' N.

Long. 165° 17' E.

Thursday 3rd -

Commences calm and clear. Middle and latter part light E. breeze and clear. Steering N. by W.

Lat. 1° 31' N.

Long. 164° 56' E.

Friday 4th -

Commences light air from E. and clear. Ship under all sail Starboard Tack 3 P.M. spoke the Mary and wore to the North middle part light breeze from N. E. and heavy rain Ends calm and rain squalls. No Observs.

Lat by Acc. 2° 30' N.
Long. 164° 30' E.

Log Book Bark. Amazon of Fair Haven. R D. Eldridge.

Saturday. 5th Feb. '59

Commences light airs from N. E. and Rain. Squalls. Ship under all sail on Starboard Tack. Ends fine. N. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 3. 47 N

Long. 164. 27 E

Sunday. 6th

Commences fine. E. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by N. Middle and latter part strong. N. E. breeze and squally.

Latt. 6. 08 N

Long. 163. 20 E

Monday. 7.

Commences fresh N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. by N. 6 P. M. spoke the Mary. Daylight kept off N. by S. Ends fine. N. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 7. 02 N

Long. 160. 53 E

Tuesday 8

Commence fine N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. S. W. 7 P. M. shortened sail and luffed to S. N. 12 P. M. wore to S. E. Daylight made Wellington Island bearing S. W. 10 miles. Destination made sail and steered towards it. At 4 M. Capt. Eldridge landed to get some Turtle Ends fresh N. E. breeze.

No Observed

Wednesday 9.

Commences strong N. E. breeze and clear. Ship off and on at Wellingtons Island in company with the Mary and Delaware. Got two Turtle and a lot of bananas. 9 A. M. kept off. W. by N. Ends strong. E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 6. 48 N

Long. 159. 31 E

Thursday 10

Commence strong N. E. breeze and clear. Ship steering N. by N. two top gallant sails in. 5 P. M. saw Island Ascension bearing N. by S. and steered towards it. 8 P. M. hove to to S. E. under double reefed topsails. 12. wore to N. W. Daylight kept toward the land and bent the chains. 9 A. M. anchored in Middle harbour of Ascension. Ends strong. N. E. breeze and rain squalls.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Friday. 11th 59

Commences steering. N. E. breeze and clear. Rain squalls. P. M. commenced setting up shooks for water. A. M. sent down fore yard, repaired the truss and sent it aloft again and painted it. Coopers gang setting up casks. Carpenters gang on shore getting out an anchor stock. Ends strong. N. E. breeze.

Saturday 12th

Commence strong N. E. breeze and squally. P. M. got anchor stock on board and set up shooks. A. M. landed a raft of water casks and cut a spar for a davit and washed lower masts. Ends strong. N. E. breeze and squally.

Sunday. 13th

Commence strong N. E. breeze and squally. hauled up further from the lee rocks. Ends fresh. N. E. breeze and clear.

Monday. 14th

Commences fresh. N. E. breeze and clear. A. M. set up shooks and got off a raft of water and painted lower masts.

Tuesday. 15th

Commence fine. N. E. breeze and clear. P. M. got off 3 boats load of wood. A. M. landed a raft. painted lower mast and bents.

Wednesday. 16th

Commence fine N. E. breeze and clear. P. M. got off two boats load of wood. A. M. stowed wood and painted stern.

Thursday. 17th

Commence fine N. E. breeze and clear. P. M. got off raft of water observed a total eclipse of the moon. A. M. got off 2 boats load of wood. Ends

Friday 18th

Commence light, N. E. breeze and clear. P. M. got another load of wood. A. M. stowing off hold and cleaning ship ready for sea.

Log. Book. Bark. Amazon. Fair Haven R D Cheddy

Saturday. 19th 58.

Commence light N.E. breeze and clear. During the night Jim and George, 2 Calico natives, deserted, supposed by swimming ashore. At M. received on board 32 bls yams.

Sunday. 20th

Commence fine N.E. breeze and. Rain squalls. Ship ready for sea, waiting for deserters. 6 P.M. caught them and put them in irons. 8 A.M. run a line to the weather reef, took the anchor, slipped the line, and stood out to sea. Hove to outside, and sent in two boats to land the Pilot, and bring out the Kedge and line. 11 A.M. boats came off, kept off to S.W. and made sail, unbent and stowed anchors and chains.

Lat. 6. 44 N
Long. 138. 16. E

Monday. 21st

Commence fresh N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering to W. 3 P.M. passed the lee Islands of the Andema Group and hauled up on Starboard tack. 4 P.M. took in light sails. 6 P.M. took Jim and George out of irons and sent them to their duty. 7 P.M. double reefed fore topsail and furled mainsail, wore ship at 8 and 11 P.M. and at 1 and 3 A.M. Daylight saw a small low Island bearing N.E. steered N.W. and made all sail, shifted fore topsail for repairs. Ends fresh N.E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 9. 25 N
Long. 137. 11. E

Tuesday. 22nd

Commence fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering N.W. Middle part. Rain squalls. 7 A.M. steered N.W. by W. Ends fresh breeze and rain squalls.

Lat. by Account. 8. 55 N
Long. by Account. 135. 36. E

Wednesday. 23rd

Commence fresh N.E. breeze and clear. Ship steering N.W. by W. with top gallant sails in. At M. painted S boat. Ends fine N.E. breeze and Rain squalls.

Lat. 10. 53 N
Long 133. 20 E

203

Master in the North Pacific Ocean, on Whaling Voyage

Thursday. 24th

Commences fine. A. P. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. Ends fine. A. P. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 12. 39. N

Friday. 25th Long. 150-50. E.

Commences light. A. P. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. 3 P. M. spoke the Mary to get some advice for M^r Webquish being sick with a stoppage of the bowels. A M^r Richmond mate of the Mary came on board and remained through the day in attendance upon M^r Webquish. Ends fine. A. P. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 13. 55. N

Saturday 26th

Commence fine. N. E. breeze and rising clouds. Ship under all sail steering N. W. in company with the Mary. Middle part rainy. Ends calm and clear.

Latt. 14. 57. N.

Sunday. 27th

Long. 149-57. E.

Commence calm and cloudy. 6 P. M. got a light breeze from the E. steered N. by N. Middle part rainy. Ends light air from E. and clear.

Latt. 15. 15. N

Long. 147. 40. E.

Monday. 28th

Commence light air from E. and N. E. and. Rain squalls. 6 P. M. spoke the Mary & A. M. saw the land bearing W. by S. Ends light. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 15. 15. N

Long. 146-03. E.

Tuesday. March 1st

Commence light E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. S. W. 4 P. M. spoke the Mary. 6 P. M. have the heading to S. South point of San Juan bearing W. by S. 8 miles distant made short tacks through the night. Daylight made all sail. kept off towards Timin - M. S. E. point of Timin bore N. S. W. 2 miles distant.

A. D. Norton

Log Book. Park. Amazon & Fair Haven. R D Cludge

Wednesday March 2nd - 1859.

Commence light. N. E. breeze and clear. 2 P.M. landed at Timiri
got 10 bls corn and 500 oranges. Lay off and on through the night
A.M. got 5 bls sweet potatoes. Ends light. N. E. breeze and clear
No Obscure

Thursday 3rd

Commence light air from N. E. and clear. P.M. got 5 bls sweet
potatoes and some fruit. 5 P.M. made sail and left off. W. E. N. Ends light
N. E. breeze and clear. Employed rattling down rigging.

Friday 4th

Lat. 15. 17' N.

Long. 143. 36. E.

Commence light. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
W. by N. Ends light. N. E. breeze and clear. Employed repairing sparker
and making fore spencer and rattling rigging.

Saturday 5th

Lat. 15. 50' N.

Long. 141. 35 E.

Commence light. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
W. by N. 1/2 N. P.M. bent sparker. Ends fore N. E. breeze and clear. Employed
making a fore spencer and rattling rigging.

Sunday 6th

Lat. 16. 29' N.

Long. 139. 01 E.

Commence fine N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
W. N. W. P.M. bent fore spencer. Ends fine N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 17. 45' N.

Long. 136. 37 E.

Monday 7th

Commence fine N. E. breeze and rain squalls. Ship under all sail
steering N. W. 1/2 W. A.M. broke out meat and repacked it. found one
barrel of home beef spoiled and threw it overboard. Ends light. N. N. E.
breeze and clear.

Lat. 17. 52' N.

Long. 135. 08 E.

Tuesday 8th

Commence light N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail
steering N. W. 1/2 W. Ends light. N. E. breeze and clear. Employed
making anchor stock.

Lat. 20. 20' N.

Long. 133. 20 E.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday, 9th 59

Commences light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Ends light S. E. breeze and clear. Employed repairing Main Topsail and making a new davit.

Thursday 10th Lat. 21° 37' N.
Long. 132° 14' E.

Commences light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 4 P.M. bent main topsail, middle and latter part calm. Employed on davit and repairing main gallant sail.

Lat. 22° 0' N.
Long. 131° 57' E.

Friday 11th

Commence light airs from N. and clear. Ship under all sail steered on Starboard tack. 2 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to N. N. W. tower. Three boats. 3 P.M. lowered Starboard boat for a nother whale. 4 P.M. boats came on board braced up on Starboard. 12 P.M. tacked to E. 7 P.M. to N. W. Ends fresh N. N. E. breeze and Rain.

Lat by Acc. 22° 18' N.
Long. 131° 45' E.

Saturday 12th

Commences fresh N. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses steering N. W. by. 2 P.M. double reefed topsails & set all. turned out reefs and set maintop gallant sail. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 23° 26' N.
Long. 129° 53' E.

Sunday 13th

Commence fresh S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 5 P.M. fuled mainsail and double reef topsails. 8 P.M. wind increased to a strong S. S. E. gale. close reef main topsail and further fore sails and fore topsail and hove to heading to S. W. 9 P.M. wind suddenly died away to a calm with a very high cross sea and in a few minutes the wind struck out heavy from the S. S. E. with rain squalls wore to the E. strong gale through the night with hard squalls. Daylight more moderate wore to N. W. and set double reefed topsails and foresail Ends strong N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 24° 03' N.
Long. 128° 42' E.

Log. Book. To: Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Eldridge

Monday. 14th 59

Commences fresh. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under double reefed topsails. steering N. W. 2 P.M. turned out reefs and set main gallant sail. 7 A.M. hauled up. N. G. A.M. saw land bearing N. Ends fine. N. N. E breeze and clear.

Lat. 25-39 N.
Long. 127-20 E

Tuesday. 15th

Commence light. N. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. 2 P.M. spoke Tempest of New London and steered N. N. W. 2 A.M. Rumisang Island bore. N. N. E hauled. N. N. W. Ends light airs from E. N. E. and clear. Employed reef. Foresail.

Lat. 26-08 N.
Long. 126-17 E

Wednesday 16th

Commence light airs from N. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on starboard tack. 3 P.M. wind hauled to N. N. E. and increased to a fresh gale with rain and heavy sea from N. N. W. double reef topsails and furled mainsail and jib. 5 P.M. furl the fore topsail and turned up bow boat. Middle and latter part strong N. by E gale and rainy.

No Observation

Lat. by acct 26-45 N.
Long. do do 125-10 E

Thursday 17th

Commences fresh. E by S gale and clear. Ship under double reefed main topsail and lower staysails on starboard tack. 6 P.M. wore to the E. Middle part moderate gale from N. N. W. Daylight set foresail and fore topsail. A.M. set mainsail and jib. Ends strong N. N. W. breeze and clear.

Lat 27-32 N.
Long by Acc 125-50 E

Friday 18th

Commence fresh. N. N. W. gale and clear. Ship under easy sail on starboard tack. 3 P.M. shortened sail to double reefed topsails and foresail. 9 A.M. wore to N. W. Middle part fresh. E by S gale. turned up lee boats. Daylight set fore topsail. A.M. set mainsail and jib. Ends fresh. N. breeze and clear. Ship makes a good deal of water suppose she leaks in her upper works.

Lat. 25-12 N.
Long. 125-20 E

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday 19th 1858
Commence strong N. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail. Starboard tack. Middle and latter parts fine N. breeze and clear. 11 A.M. - Tacked to the E. Employed repairing fore topsail and caulking decks.

Sunday 20th -
Commence light N. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Starboard tack. Middle part light airs from N. E. 12 P.M. Tacked to N. W. Ends light N. E. breeze and clear.

Monday 21st
Commence light N. E. by E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part light E. breeze and clear. Steered N. N. E. - At 4 M. saw two Chinese junks and got some fish from one of them - Sounded in 30 fathoms of water. Ends light E. breeze and clear.

Tuesday 22nd
Commence light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Steering N. by E. 4 A.M. heard whales spouting. Luffed to to E. and backed the heavy yards. Daylight wore ship to S. E. At 4 M. saw right whales. Lowered and got one to Larboard boat. Bow boat was capsized 10 A.M. got whale alongside. Ends light E. S. E. breeze and clear with heavy thunder and rain - No Observation

Wednesday 23rd
Commence light S. E. breeze and rainy with heavy Thunder. 2 past M. took d. on. 4 P.M. finished cutting. Middle part calm and foggy. 7 A.M. commenced boiling. 10 A.M. fog cleared off. saw several junks at anchor wore to N. E. and made all sail. Ends light air from E. S. E. - and clear.

Thursday 24th
Commence light air from N. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. sunset took in light sails. Middle part light S. E. breeze and clear. At 4 M. wore to E. Daylight kept off N. and made sail. Ends fine S. breeze and clear. M. hailed up West.

Latitude 30-58 N
Longitude 125-12 E

Log. Book. B^k. Amazon of Fair Haven. R D Clodrigge

Friday 25th

Commence light S. S. E. breeze and clear ship under all sail steering W. N. W. 1 P M lowered for a whale and waist boat struck 5 P M. wind shifted suddenly to N. W. with rain, whale running very bad. set signal for boats to cut line, cooled down works, shortened sail to close reefed topsails and hove to on Larboard tack - Middle parts - fresh N. gale at all finished boiling. Ends fresh N. gale and passing clouds.

Saturday 26th

Lat^t. 30° 52' N.
Long. 125° 23' E

Commence fresh N. gale and passing clouds. Ship under short sail on Starboard tack. 7 A M. wore to N. E. and commenced stowing down. Ends fresh N. N. W. breeze and clear a ship in sight whaling

Sunday 27th

Lat^t. 30° 42' N
Long. 125° 02' E

Commence strong N. N. E. breeze and passing clouds. Ship under easy sail on Larboard tack. P M. finished stowing down. 1664 Gall of oil by cask gauges. 4 P M. spoke the Bowditch one whale Middle part wind hauled gradually to N. W. Daylight made sail - Ends fresh N. N. W. breeze and clear.

Monday 28th

Lat^t. 31° 11' N
Long. 125° 30' E

Commence fine N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. 2 P M. wore to S. W. saw a sail steering to N. E. Sunset shortened sail. 3 A M. wore to N. Daylight made all sail. Ends fine S. W. breeze and hazy at sail in sight standing to Westward.

Tuesday 29th

Lat^t. 31° 04' N
Long. 125° 05' E

Commence light W. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Sunset shortened sail. Middle and latter part calm and clear.

Wednesday 30th

Lat^t. 31° 17' N
Long. 124° 48' E

Commence light N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering W. S. W. P M. put a new stock on Larboard anchor. Saw a bark standing to W. sunset luffed to to E. 12 P M. wore to W. Ends calm and clear

Lat^t. 31° 09' N
Long. 124° 36' E

Master in the North Pacific, Ocean. on. Whaling Voyage

Thursday, 31st

Commence light airs. from N. W. and clear. Ship under all sail, steering South sunset shortened sail, and luffed to to E. Middle part calm. At 11. Steered N. with, a light breeze. Ends light S. E. breeze and clear. M. hauled up West.

Lat. 31. 11 N

Friday 1st Apr^l

Long. 124. 33 E

Commence light S. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering N. 1/2 E. spoke a junk, and got some fish. sunset shortened sail, and wore to the E. Daylight made sail, and kept off N. E. Ends fine S. breeze and clear.

Lat. 31. 36 N

Saturday 2nd

Long. 125. 36 E

Commence fine S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. E. by N. 6 P.M. saw right whales, and lowered two boats, but too late to do anything at dark took up boats, shortened sail, and luffed to to N. with strong W. N. W. breeze and cloudy. At M. saw a large merchant ship heading to S. W. Middle and latter parts strong N. W. gale and clear

Lat. 32. 17 N

Long. 126. 18 E

Sunday 3rd

Commence fresh N. W. gale and clear. Ship under short sail, on Starboard tack. At M. wore to the W. saw a merchant bark steering to E. Middle part moderate wind hauled to the west. Daylight tacked to N. and made sail. At M. saw whales. Starboard boat struck and line parted. Ends light S. S. W. breeze and clear. a bark in sight steering to N.

Lat. 32. 02 N

Monday 4th

Long. 126. 00 E

Commence light S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, in chase of whales. P.M. lowered without success. 6 P.M. spoke the Eliza Adams to to W. Daylight saw whales, lowered without success. Saw the Eliza Adams take one. Ends fresh breeze from S. E. to E. and clear.

Lat. 32. 03 N

Tuesday 5th

Long. 128. 42 E

Commence strong E. breeze and clear with rain squalls. Ship E. S. on Starboard tack. 5 P.M. wore to N. E. sunset shortened sail. 12 P.M. wore to South. Daylight made sail, and tacked to N. At M. spoke the Corington of Warren, cutting her third whale. Ends fine E. breeze and clear.

No Observation

Lat. by Acc. 32. 20 E

Log. Book of B. K. Imeson of Fair Haven R. D. Eldridge

Wednesday 6th April

Commence light E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, on Starboard Tack. 6 P.M. spoke the Clara Adams. shortened sail and wore to Southward, called the and latter part, light S. E. breeze. Daylight, made sail and Tacked to N. E. Ends, fresh S. S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 32. 24 N
Long. 125. 30 E

Thursday 7th

Commence strong S. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail on Starboard Tack. Sunset shortened sail and wore to W. Middle part strong N. W. gale and hard squalls. Daylight more moderate wore to W. and made sail. 10 A.M. saw two whales close to the ship. lowered but did not see them again. Ends strong W. breeze and thick hazy weather

Lat. 32. 27 N
Long. 126. 34 E

Friday 8th

Commence strong W. breeze and clear. Ship under single reefed topsails and courses on Starboard Tack. sunset shortened sail and wore to the North 12 P.M. wore to S. Middle part strong W. S. W. breeze. 6 A.M. wore to N. W. and made sail. A.M. wind hauled to N. W. and blue in heavy squalls. shortened sail to main top sail and foresail.

Lat. 32. 05 N
Long. 126. 29 E

Saturday 9th

Commence strong W. N. W. gale and squally. Ship under single reefed topsails and foresail on Starboard Tack. 11 P.M. wore to S. West 4 P.M. furled foresail. close reefed main top sail and turned up. Hove and Wrist Boats Middle part moderate. Daylight made sail and wore to N. Ends flight. West breeze and clear.

Lat. 31. 53 N
Long. 126. 18 E

Sunday 10th

Commence light breeze from S. W. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard Tack. middle part light S. E. breeze. Steered W. by N. and made ^{easy} sail. Daylight made sail. 9 A.M. hauled up A.M. Ends fine S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 32. 34 N
Long. 125. 30 E

Master in the North-Pacific Ocean, on Whaling Voyage

Monday 11th

Commence fine S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering
by N. middle part calm. Ends light airs from S. W. and hazy.
Daylight started. a P. E. by. a P.

Lat. 33. 01. N

Long. 136. 46. E

Tuesday 12

Commence light S. W. breeze and hazy weather. Ship under all sail
by day. a P. E. 2 P. E. 2 P. E. saw Dutchman's Island bearing. N. middle
part light S. breeze and clear.

Lat. 33. 50. N

Long. 138. 00. E

Wednesday 13

Commence light S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering
by E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. all made. Saxsiman Island and steered along its side
at daylight the N. point bore S. six miles distant, hauled up
at 11 A. M. saw the N. shore middle and latter parts fine S. W.
breeze and hazy.

Lat. 35. 38. N

Long. 139. 37. E by 64

Thursday 14

Commence fine S. breeze and clear, with thick smoky air. Ship
under all sail, steering by E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. 4 P. M. wind hauled suddenly to
S. W. in a hard squall of wind and rain with thunder and lightning.
Hauled sail to double reef topsails and foresail middle part
to the S. W. breeze and clear, latter part light variable wind
and raining with fog.

No Observation

Lat by Accel 33. 50. N

Long by do. 130. 10. E

Friday 15

Commence light airs from E. and rainy & foggy with air and a high
breeze from S. W. Ship under easy sail. Storms thick. 5
P. M. wind increasing. double reefed the topsails & middle part, fresh
S. E. breeze and raining. 4 P. M. wind hauled to the S. wind increased to
strong gale bore to the E. and hove to under close reefed main tops
sails fore staysail. Ends strong S. by W. gale and rainy.

No Observⁿ

Lat by Accel 36. 05. N

Long by do. 130. 55. E

[Handwritten flourish]

Log Book. B.C. Amazon of Fair Haven. R.D. Clodige

Saturday 16th April 58

Commence strong N.E. W. gale and rainy. Ship under close reefed main topsail. fore staysail and main spencer on Larboard tack. 5 P.M. set fore spencer and fore top mast staysail and spencer. 9 P.M. set foresail. turned one reef out main topsail. Daylight saw land bearing E. N. E. wore to the W. and made all sail. Ends calm and clear.

Lat 37° 48' N

Long 130° 20' E

Sunday 17th

Commence light airs from E. S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail. 11 A.M. S. E. by N. middle part light airs from E. and clear. 12 P.M. Daylight Island bore E. 6 miles distant. Ends calm and cloudy.

Monday 18th

Lat 37° 57' N

Long 131° 14' E

Commence light airs from E. N. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. 3 P.M. came in thick fog. Middle part light N. E. breeze. 4 P.M. wore to N. W. Ends from E. N. E. breeze and dark cloudy weather.

No Observation

Lat by Acc^t 38° 28' N

Long by Id^t 131° 56' E

Tuesday 19th

Commence fine E. N. E. breeze and cloudy with drizzling rain. Ship under easy sail on Starboard tack. 6 P.M. furled mainsail and jib middle part fresh E. N. E. gale and rainy. 4 P.M. furled foresail and fore topsail. 11 wore to S. E. Ends fresh E. N. E. gale and rain.

No Observation

Lat by Acc^t 39° 15' N

Long by Id^t 132° 00' E

Wednesday 20th

Commence fresh E. N. E. gale and clear. Ship under short sail on Larboard tack. 1 P.M. set foresail and fore topsail. middle and latter parts calm. 4 sail in sight.

No Observation

Lat by Acc^t 39° 10' N

Long by Id^t 132° 10' E

Thursday 21st

Commence calm and dark cloudy weather. 5 P.M. saw three whales. lowered with out success. 7 P.M. boats came on board. Luff to S. with a light E. breeze. 11 P.M. wore to E. N. E. 6 P.M. saw three whales lowered with out success. 11 P.M. wild ends light S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat 38° 42' N

Long 131° 22' E

Master in a North Pacific Ocean on Whaling Voyage -

Friday 22nd

Commence light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail working windward in chase of whales. 4 P.M. lowered two boats. Whales very wild. 10 P.M. took up boats. Shortened sail and huffed to S.W. 12 P.M. wore to the E. middle part light breeze. Daylight made sail. 7 A.M. kept off. 10 A.M. hauled up S.W. Ends fore S. S. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 38. 37. N
Long. 131. 27. E

Saturday 23rd

Commence fore S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering. 6 A.M. saw no whales but a few fish back. Middle and latter part light S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 39. 24. N
Long. 133. 68. E

Sunday 24th

Commences light airs from S. and clear. Ship under all sail steering. 6 P.M. bent new foresail. middle part calm and thick fog. Ends light breeze from E. and thick fog. No shot.

Lat. by Acc. 39. 40. N
Long. by Acc. 133. 15. E

Monday 25th

Commence light breeze and thick fog. Ship under easy sail in port. 10 A.M. tacked to S. E. Ends light. S. E. breeze and thick fog with clear spells.

Lat. 40. 31. N
Long. 133. 50. E

Tuesday 26th

Commence light S. E. breeze and thick fog. Ship under all sail on board tuck. 9 P.M. tacked to S. E. wind hauling to the E. middle part light S. breeze steered. 6 P.M. Ends light airs from S. W. and clear.

Lat. 40. 30. N
Long. 134. 42. E

Wednesday 27th

Commence light S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering. 6 P.M. middle part calm and rainy. Ends light W. breeze and thick fog.

Lat. by Acc. 40. 45. N
Long. by Acc. 136. 34. E

Thursday 28th

Commence light W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering. 6 P.M. middle part calm. Ends light airs from W. and clear.

Lat. 40. 48. N
Long. 138. 10. E

Log. Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven R.D. Chidgoff

Friday, ^{4th 59} Apr. 27th

Commence light W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering E. & N. E. 12 P.M. luffed to with heads yards aback. Daylight saw Cajina Island bearing E. 12 miles distant and Coirua bearing E. & N. E. made all sail and steered. E. by N. Ends light. S. breeze and clear.

Lat. 41-15. N

Long. 139-30. E

Saturday 30th Sunday May 1st by C Longitude

Commence light airs from W. and clear. Ship under all sail. Steered to the E. 3 P.M. wind hauled to E. & N. E. city of Matimai bearing E. & N. E. 3 miles distant bent the chains. 7 P.M. tacked to N. E. and double reefed topsails split the jib. 9 P.M. wore to the S. and fuled mainsail and foresail and close reefed fore topsail, wind blowing a strong gale from the E. with squalls & fell more moderate. Shook out reefs and made short tacks. at daylight bent a new jib and made all sail. 7 P.M. Matimai Point bore. S. N. by W. and a headland. 10 mile distant. tacked to the E. with light E. & N. wind. 9 A.M. tacked to N. Ends light. E. S. E. breeze and clear passed a steamer carrying a white flag with a blue red in it.

Monday 2nd

Commence light airs from E. and clear. 2 P.M. anchored in Hakodadi in five fathoms water. A.M. sent a watch on shore. Watch on board repairing sheathing and getting of supplies.

Tuesday 3rd

Commence with variable winds from N. E. to E. and squally with thick fog and rain. took on board two parcels of rice and some small stores.

Wednesday 4th

Commence strong N. E. breeze and squalls with rain. P.M. got off a raft of water and let go. 2nd Anchor and bought a new boat from the ship Northern Light.

Thursday 5th

Commence light airs and clear. Watch on liberty. Watch on board getting of supplies. &c.

Friday 6th

Commence light variable airs and clear. 9 A.M. got on the way and steamed out of the harbour N. Hakodadi Head bore E. 1 mile distant.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on Whaling Voyage

Saturday. ^{7th} 39

Commences light variable airs. and clear. Ship under all sail. working
to E. in the track of Chenzar sunset. was becalmed. E. Land on side. fore
1 P.M. E. Land on S. side. E. by S. middle part. light airs from W. Ends
fine. S. S. E. breeze and clear. At bark. in sight heading to S. W.

Lat. $41^{\circ} 35' N$
Long. $142^{\circ} 30' E$

Sunday. ^{8th}

Commence fine. S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering
S. E. 1 P.M. took in light sail. Middle part. fresh. N. E. breeze and much
egating. Daylight. steered E. by N. Ends. strong W. breeze and clear

Lat. $41^{\circ} 03' N$
Long. $145^{\circ} 24' E$

Monday. ^{9th}

Commence fresh. W. by S. breeze and clear. Ship under topsails and foresail
steering E. N. E. 3 P.M. steered E. by E. middle part. light variable winds. Ends
fine. S. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. $41^{\circ} 37' N$
Long. $146^{\circ} 55' E$

Tuesday. ^{10th}

Commence fine. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering N. E.
middle part. light variable winds. Ends fine. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. $43^{\circ} 13' N$
Long. $148^{\circ} 46' E$

Wednesday. ^{11th}

Commence fine. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering N. E.
1 P.M. took in light sail. Middle part. light variable winds. and foggy.
Ends. light. W. breeze and foggy

Lat. $44^{\circ} 34' N$
Long. $150^{\circ} 40' E$

Thursday. ^{12th}

Commence light. S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
1 P.M. 7 P.M. saw two right whales and luffed to S. E. 12 P.M. wore to the West
middle part. fresh. S. W. breeze and foggy. 5 P.M. fog lit up. saw right whales and lowered
4 P.M. boats came on board. 8 P.M. lowered again. 10 P.M. took up boats. Ends
fine. S. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. $44^{\circ} 56' N$
Long. $151^{\circ} 56' E$

Log Book of B. K. Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Attridge

Friday 13th May 59

Commence fresh N. E. breeze and squally ship under all sail on
starboard. At 3 P.M. wind increased to fresh gale. shortened sail
to double reefed maintop sail and foresail. 5 P.M. wore to the Westward
middle part light airs from N. E. latter part calm and clear

Saturday 14th

Lat. 44° 57' N
Long. 151° 38' E

Commence light S. E. breeze and clear ship under all sail starting
N. E. at 6 P.M. saw whales and lowered at 7 P.M. boats came on
board shortened sail and luffed to S. E. 12 P.M. wore to Westward
at 4 P.M. saw whales and lowered at 8 P.M. 2 boats came on board
at 10 P.M. all boats came on board. Whales going quick and steady
to N. E. M. lowered again. Ends light airs from S. W. and
cloudy hazy weather.

No Observation

Lat by Acet 45° 20' N

Long. do do 151° 10' E

Sunday 15th

Commence light airs from S. W. and dark cloudy weather. Ship under
all sail in chase of whales. 2 P.M. boats came on board. steered off to
N. E. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part fine. Breeze. 7 P.M. saw
Marikar Island bearing N. kept off N. E. and made all sail
Ends fine breeze and clear.

Lat. 46° 18' N

Long. 151° 32' E

Monday 16th

Commence fine breeze and clear ship under all sail. Starting
N. W. by N. in Boswale. At 7 P.M. point of Marikar Island
bore S. E. by E. 15 miles distant. middle part light S. E. breeze and clear
Ends light airs from S. W. and W. and foggy.

Lat. 47° 41' N

Long. 150° 47' E

Tuesday 17th

Commence light N. S. W. breeze and clear ship under all sail. Starting
N. N. W. middle part light N. W. and N. breeze and thick fog. 4 P.M. tack
to W. Ends light airs from S. E. and clear.

Lat. 48° 20' N

Long. 150° 53' E

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday, 18th

Commence light S.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Steering N.N.W. 1 P.M. fresh breeze and thick fog. at dark double reefed the topsails and hauled up foresail. Middle part fresh. S.W. breeze and thick fog. Daylight fog lifted. Hauled down sail. Ends fine. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 49° 49' N
Long. 150° 24' E

Thursday, 19th

Commence fine N.W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail in Larboard tack. Hauled down sail in light standing to N. Middle part wind hauled to N. and N.E. At 1 P.M. hauled to N.W. At 4 P.M. spoke the Roman. got some boat boards. Ends strong S.E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 51° 14' N
Long. by Acc. 150° 00' E

Friday, 20th

Commence strong S.E. breeze and thick fog. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by E. 1 P.M. double reefed topsails. At 4 P.M. took in foresail and foretopsail and luffed to E. middle part fresh. S.E. gale and thick fog and rain. At 5 P.M. took in foresail and foretopsail and kept off N.W. At 7 P.M. hauled out reefes. At 10 P.M. under all sail. Ends light S. breeze and clear.

Lat. by Acc. 52° 35' N
Long. do do 148° 45' E

Saturday, 21st

Commence fine S. breeze and thick fog. Ship under topsails and to gallant sails steering N.W. At 1 P.M. while breaking out in after hold found a hundred gallon cask of oil nearly empty in ground tier. from 4 to 6 P.M. thick snow storm. At 7 P.M. took in light sails. Hauled up courses and luffed to E. with head to S. At 8 P.M. hauled up N.W. and made sail. At 9 P.M. saw some uttering dumps of ice. At 10 P.M. saw large field of small ice. a head kept off N.W. hauled up N.W. Ends fresh S.W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 53° 40' N
Long. 146° 29' E

Sunday, 22nd

Commence fine S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Steering N.W. by N. Middle part thick snow storm. At 9 P.M. luffed to E. with head yards aback. At 10 P.M. kept off N.W. by N. At 1 P.M. saw a small patch of ice to N.E. Ends light S. breeze and clear.

Lat. 54° 48' N
Long. 145° 15' E

Log. Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven R.D. Eldridge

Monday 23rd May 59

Commence light S breeze and clear with fog at shells. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. P.M. saw a Bark steering to W. N. West at dark. Luffed to E. with head yards aback. 5 A.M. kept off to N.W. by N. Ends light. Breeze and foggy with rain

Tuesday 24th

Lat. by Acc. 53. 25 N

Long. by Acc. 144. 25 W

Commence light airs from S.E. and foggy with rain and snow middle part calm and foggy. Ends light breeze from S.E. and foggy.

to Obsevt.

Lat. by Acc. 56. 05 N

Long. by Acc. 143. 30 W

Wednesday 25th

Commence light airs from E. and foggy. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. P.M. saw Jonah's Island bearing N.W. by N. 3 miles distant. Steered N.W. by W. Middle part calm and thick fog. 3 A.M. got a light air from S.W. and hauled up on Larboard tack. Latter part light S.W. breeze and thick fog.

Lat. by double altitudo 56. 25 N

Longitude 142. 40 W

Thursday 26th

Commence light S.W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering on Larboard tack. 5 A.M. tacked to S.E. Ends light N.W. breeze and clear. 4 sails in sight. Daylight saw land to W. and N.W.

Lat. 56. 37 N

Long. 140. 44 W

Friday 27th

Commence light airs from N.W. and clear. Ship under all sail steering S.W. P.M. put starboard bow boat on cranes. 8 P.M. saw ice to S. and ships appearing chasing whales. middle part light airs from S. 5 A.M. tacked to W. 9 A.M. tacked to S.E. Ends light S.W. breeze and clear. ice to S. making to N.E. and S.W. 7 sails in sight one boiling. M spoke the Vernon of Honolulu clear. 10 ends

Lat. 56. 04 N

Long. 140. 20 W

Master, in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday 28th
Commence light. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Steering along the ice to the N. E. Fell got ten barrels of potatoes out of the Vernon and received 14 coils of towline sent up for us from Enallua. 11 P.M. saw three bowheads and lowered. 8 P.M. hoisted up boats and shortened sail 4 coils saw whales and lowered and got one to waist boat. 8 A.M. took the whale along side. 9 A.M. commenced cutting Ends light. S. W. breeze and clear

Sunday 29th
Commence light. S. W. breeze and clear. 2 P.M. finished cutting made sail and tacked to N. W. Ends light. S. W. breeze and clear. 7 A.M. commenced boiling. Ship off and on in the ice to ends

Monday 30th
Commence light. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship cruising along the ice M. spoke the Nimrod clear. 9 A.M. saw two bowheads lowered but coming in foggy. Boats came on board. Ends fine. S. breeze and thick fog. No Obs-

Tuesday 31st
Commence light. S. breeze and thick fog. Ship under easy sail lying aback in scattering ice spoke Vernon. 3 Whales. Oregon. 1 whale and Waverlet clear middle part thick fog. A.M. spoke Gratitude. 2 whales. 9 A.M. fog cleared & saw 14 sails. plenty ice. Ends light. S. breeze and clear.

Lat. 56-03 N
Long 141-23 E

Wednesday 1st June
Commence light. S. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail steering to E through scattering ice. 2 P.M. kept off to N. W. 6 P.M. saw a Bowhead one rising and lowered 11 P.M. finished boiling. 5 A.M. commenced breaking out fore hold. Ends light. S. breeze and clear. 7 sails in sight. No Observation

Thursday 2nd
Commence light. S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail on Larboard tack 4 P.M. spoke the Waverlet clear. Middle part calm. 6 A.M. saw a bowhead one rising 7 A.M. light A. E. breeze and steered off. S. S. W. A.M. finished stowing down 3030 Gall of oil Cash. Garages. Ends light. S. breeze and hazy. Employed setting up shooks. 4 sails in sight no ice.

Lat. 55-50 N
Long 139-53 E

Log. Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven. R. D. Eldridge

1 Male

Friday 3rd June 59

Commence light. Breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering South. 4 P.M. spoke the Mary of Nantucket clear. 7 P.M. saw two whales lowered and got one to starboard boat. 10 P.M. got him along side. 11 P.M. commenced cutting. Ends fine. S. Breeze and clear. finished cutting. 2 past 9 and made sail. No Obs.

Saturday 4th

Commence light. S. Breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. 2 P.M. saw 2 whales going quick to W. lowered and chased them 2 hours when they were out of sight. 7 P.M. luffed too to S. under easy sail middle part calm. 5 P.M. started the works. Ends light S. Breeze and clear. A.M. saw land to S. West.

Lat. 55. 10 N
Long. 139. 02 E

Sunday 5th

Commence light. S. Breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Larboard tack. P.M. saw Menchikoff Island bearing S. and ice to N. and E of it. Ends light. S. Breeze and hazy. M. Menchikoff Island bore South 15 miles distant. 2 sails in sight. No Observations

Monday 6th

Commence light. S. S. Breeze and clear hazy weather weather. Ship under easy sail steering to the E. along the ice. A.M. finished boiling. 11 A.M. kept off. W. N. W.

Lat. 55. 16 N
Long. 140. 14 E

Tuesday 7th

Commence fine S. Breeze and clear Ship under easy sail steering W. by N. Middle part calm. A.M. commenced breaking out after hold to stow down. Ends calm. one sail in sight.

Lat. 55. 13 N
Long. 139. 06 E

Wednesday 8th

Commence light air from N. and hazy. smoky air. Ship under easy sail steering W. P.M. finished stowing down. 2650 gallons of oil by gauged of casks. 6 P.M. spoke the Tenedens. 2 whales kept off. A.M. Ends fine Breeze and clear. A.M. saw the land to N. W.

Lat. 55. 39 N
Long. 137. 53 E

Master in the North Pacific. Begins on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday 9th

Commence fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N.W. 7 P.M. tacked to E. nearest land bearing W. 1 mile distant 8 P.M. kept off S.W. 10. A.M. fog shut in thick suffed to to N.W. Ends light N.E. breeze and thick fog. — No Observation

Friday 10th

Commence light N.E. breeze and thick fog. Ship under easy sail on. Lumber sick. 4 P.M. wore to S.E. made short tack. through the night. 2 A.M. fog cleared off. Saw Telistoff Island bearing S.E. and ten or twelve sail in sight Ends light S.W. breeze and clear. Sugar loaf bore S.P.E. — No Observation

Saturday 11th

Commence calm and hazy. P.M. spoke the Nil of Haver and had her Doctor to see. Capt. Eldridge he having been sick for several days. Middle and latter parts light variable winds and hazy weather. M. nearest land bore W. N.W. 1 mile distant ice scattering —

Sunday 12th

Commence light variable air and thick hazy weather. Ship under all sail working to S.W. 9 P.M. anchored in 10 fathom of water in a bay on W. shore with a point of land bearing E.N.E. latter part fresh N.E. gale and foggy M. dropped 2nd anchor —

Monday 13th

Commence fresh N.E. gale and clear. 4 P.M. more moderate took up 2 anchor middle part rainy. 4 A.M. two boats left the ship to go up the P.W. bay. Ends fresh N.E. breeze and clear. —

Tuesday 14th

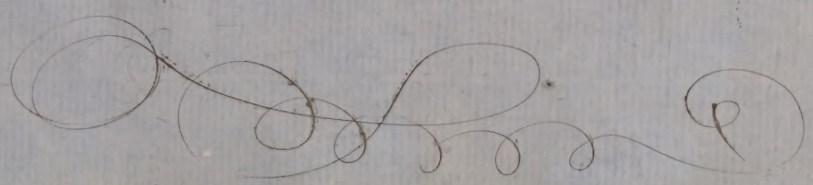
First part fresh N.E. breeze and dark cloudy weather latter part calm and clear —

Wednesday 15th

Commence calm and clear. Ends fresh N.E. breeze and thick fog —

Thursday 16th

Commence fresh N.E. breeze and foggy. Middle part fresh gale and rainy. End light N.E. breeze and clear.



Log. Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven. R D Eldridge.

Friday 17th June. 55

Commence. light. N. E. breeze. and. dark. cloudy weather. middle part fresh. gale. 3 P.M. weighed anchor and. stood in shore. till the point, bore E. S. E. and anchored. again. in 9 fathoms of water. Ends. strong. N. E. gale and rainy.

Saturday 18th

Commence. strong. N. E. gale. and rain squalls. c Middle part. rainy heavy. swell. swelling around the point. Ends. light. E. breeze. and rainy.

Sunday 19th

Commence. light air. from. E. and. foggy. middle part. calm and foggy. Ends. light. N. E. breeze and foggy.

Monday 20th

Commence. light. N. E. breeze. and. clear. 10 P.M. boats. came on board from up the Bay. middle part. strong. N. E. breeze and thick. Ends strong. N. E. breeze. and thick fog.

Tuesday 21st

Commence. fresh. N. E. breeze and. thick fog. Ends calm. and foggy.

Wednesday 22nd

Commence. calm. and. clear. P.M. saw three whales. and sent off boats. whales. went in to the thick ice. Ends strong. S. W. breeze and. thick. smokey. air.

Thursday 23rd

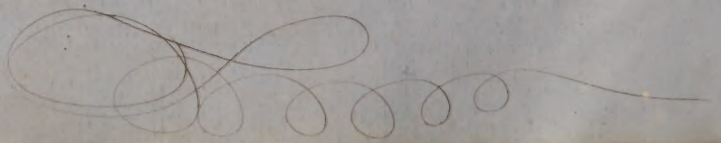
Commence. fresh. S. W. breeze. and. thick. smokey. air. 2 A.M. 2 boats left the ship. to go. up the Bay. Ends strong. S. W. breeze and. smokey. weather. people on board. scraping bone.

Friday 24th

Commence. fresh. E. breeze. and. hazy. weather. middle and latter part. calm. and thick.

Saturday 25th

Commence. calm. and thick. smokey. weather. A.M. battered up hatches and lit charcoal. fires. to kill rats. then. having. knowed. the bone considerable. Ends. calm. and. smokey.



233
Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday 26th

Commence calm and thick fog weather. 3 P.M. opened the hatches to ventilate ship. Ends calm and thick smoky air.

Monday 27th

Commence fresh E breeze and E smoky air. 4 P.M. boats came from up the Bay. 5 A.M. weighed and steered up the Bay. Ends light variable airs and thick smoky weather.

Tuesday 28th

Commence calm and smoky. Ship drifting with the tide up the Bay. 2 P.M. ebb tide making anchored in 10 fathoms water. 7 P.M. weighed and steered S.W. by S. with a fine N.E. breeze. 8 P.M. fog shut in thick anchored in 10 fathoms of water middle part fine N.E. breeze and thick fog. 6 A.M. sent two Boats up the Bay middle and latter parts calm and thick fog.

Wednesday 29th

First part fresh N.E. breeze and foggy. 9 A.M. weighed and steered to S.W. 11 A.M. anchored in 8 fathoms middle and latter parts light N.E. breeze and foggy.

Thursday 30th

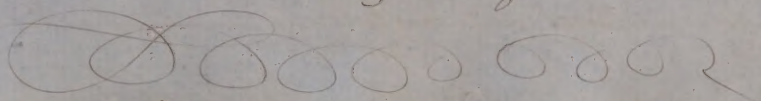
Commence fine N.E. breeze and foggy. 6 P.M. boats came on board saw no whales. 6 A.M. weighed and stood to S.E. with fresh E. N.E. breeze. 7 A.M. fog shut in thick. 10 A.M. anchored in 11 fathoms water. Ends fine N.E. breeze and thick fog.

Friday July 1st

Commence fine N.E. breeze and thick fog middle part the same. 4 A.M. weighed and stood to N.W. 6 A.M. double reefed topsails. 8 A.M. wore to S.E. Striped Bluff bearing N. 1 mile distant wore at 9 and 10 A.M. and 12 M. Ends strong N.E. by E gale and rain and fog.

Saturday 31st

Commence strong N.E. gale and foggy with rain. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses beating to windward. 6 P.M. split mainsail and furl. 4 & 8 P.M. anchored in 5 fathoms of water in a harbour about six miles to windward of Striped Bluff middle part strong N.E. gale and rain heavy sea heading in to the harbour. End strong N.E. gale and clear.



Log Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Eldridge -

Sunday. 3rd July. 53

Commence fresh N.E. gale and rainy. middle part fresh gale. latter part more moderate with rain.

Monday. 4th

Commence light N.E. breeze and rainy. middle part calm and thick fog. Ends strong N.E. breeze and thick fog.

Tuesday. 5th

Commence strong N.E. breeze and foggy. Ends strong N.E. gale and rainy. ship in at anchor.

Wednesday. 6th

Commence strong N.E. gale and rainy. middle part more moderate and heavy rain. Ends strong N.E. breeze and thick rainy weather.

Thursday. 7th

Commence strong N.E. gale and rainy. Middle and latter part strong breeze and foggy.

Friday. 8th

Commence strong N.N.E. breeze and foggy. Ends strong N.E. breeze and foggy.

Saturday. 9th

Commence fresh N.E. breeze and clear. middle and latter part calm and thick fog.

Sunday. 10th

Commence calm and thick fog. 1 P.M. fog cleared off. weighed and towed out of harbour. got a light air from the N.E. 2 P.M. saw whales and lowered 4 boats. 7 P.M. boat came on board. 9 P.M. anchored in 13 fathoms Shiped Bluff bearing N.N.E. 5 miles distant. middle part fine N.E. breeze and thick fog. 4 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore. 11 A.M. saw whales spouting and lowered the other 2 boats. Ends calm and foggy.

Monday. 11th

Calm and foggy. 2 P.M. 2 boats came on board. 7 P.M. 3 Larboard boats came on board. P.M. 3 mate struck a whale and the iron drew. 3 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore. middle part calm and thick fog. 4 A.M. sent down fore top gallant yard and mast. 11 A.M. lowered the other 2 boats. Ends fine breeze and clear.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday 12th

17th Wind

Commence fine E breeze and clear. 3¹/₂ P.M. starboard boat came on board got under weigh to work in shore and found the other boats with a whale. took him along side and anchored in 13 fathoms water. Striped bluff bearing N $\frac{1}{2}$ E 1¹/₂ mile distant. 6¹/₂ P.M. commenced cutting. 9 P.M. finished cutting. 3 A.M. sent off two boats. 8 A.M. sent off bow boats. Ends calm and smoky, gives whale to starboard boat.

Wednesday 13.

Commence calm and thick smoky, air five boats off. considerable many whale but to calm to strike. 9 P.M. starboard and bow boats came on board. 3 A.M. sent off bow boats. 9 A.M. starboard ^{bow} boat struck a whale. lowered the starboard boat. 11 A.M. starboard boat got on board again. got on the way to go to the whale. Ends light N E breeze and thick fog.

Thursday 14th

17th Wind

Commence light air from N E and foggy with rain. 3 P.M. took whale alongside and anchored in 14 fathoms of water. striped Bluff bearing N E by N. 5 miles distant. all boats came on board. 7 P.M. finished cutting. 6 A.M. commenced boiling. Middle and latter part calm and thick fog.

Friday 15th

Commence light N E breeze and thick fog. Ship set anchor. boiling. 7 P.M. fog cleared off, saw 16 Ships. 6 of them boiling. 2 A.M. sent off two boats. 4 A.M. sent off bow boats. Ends light N E breeze and clear.

Saturday 16.

17th Wind

Commence light N E breeze and thick fog. P.M. starboard bow boat got a whale. 10 P.M. took him alongside and anchored in 14 fathoms of water. Striped Bluff bearing N E by E. 2 miles distant. cooled down the works. 4 A.M. sent off starboard and waist boats. 7 A.M. commenced cutting. 10¹/₂ A.M. finished cutting. Ends fine N E breeze and clear.

Sunday 17th

Commence strong E N E breeze and clear. 1 P.M. started the works. 7 P.M. boats came on board. 8 P.M. cooled down the works. 3 A.M. sent off starboard and waist boats and started the works. Ends fresh N E gale and clear.

Monday 18

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven. R. D. Eldridge

XX Monday 18 July 55-

Commence fresh N E gale and clear. Ship at anchor, with 2 parts of 12 inch hawsers from the foremast, and sampson post, ratched on to the chain, and a claw stopper with a 4 1/2 inch rope round the windlass, to relieve the falls. 2 P.M. coiled down the works, and cleared ship. 3 P.M. hawsers, and claw stopper parted, bringing the chain into the windlass, falls capsized, and the chain run out, hasting the lashing round the mainmast, let fall the patent stopper and it caught with in 1/2 fathoms of the end of the chain, after it was all off the windlass, put the fin chain round the windlass, and shackled it in to the end of the chain, and put a stout lashing round the foremast, and one round the sampson post, middle part, more moderate, with thick fog. 2 o'clock parted the chain, and losing the Larboard Anchor, weighing 1800 lbs. and 55 fathoms of 1 1/2 inch chain, set topsails, and courses and hauled in on Larboard tack. 5 o'clock wore to the N. 9 o'clock fog lifted, saw the land, to N. 10 o'clock anchored in N. E. harbour in 7 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain point bearing. E by S. Ends strong N E gale and clear.

Tuesday 19th

Commence strong N E gale and clear inside, and thick fog, a mile off shore. 3 P.M. started the works, middle part, moderate. Ends thick fog and rainy. Employed boiling and breaking out between decks.

Wednesday 20th

Commence calm and thick fog. 3 o'clock broke the wheel off the mincer. 7 o'clock commenced breaking out the after hold, to stow down. 9 o'clock heavy rain, cooled down the works. Ends fresh N E gale and rainy.

Thursday 21st

Commence strong N E gale and heavy rain. 2 P.M. knocked off work and secured the deck load. Got the mincer repaired on board the Dromo. 8 P.M. Larboard and wait boat came on board. Middle part, moderate and thick fog. 4 o'clock commenced stowing down. Ends strong N E breeze and rainy, thick fog.

Friday 22nd

Commence moderate N E breeze and foggy, with rain. P.M. finished stowing down, in the after hold, stowed by, cash gauges. 3741 gallons. P.M. took a despatch from the Ship Harrison off the beach, to return him to his ship, he having been 3 days without any food, and wishing to rejoin his ship. 6 o'clock started the works, and knocked down the steerage, to make room, between decks. 11 o'clock sent off two boats, up the Bay. Ends calm and cloudy.

R. D. Eldridge

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday 23rd

Commence calm and cloudy. 5 P.M. finished boiling. 8 A.M. saw a whale inside the Harbour and sent off bow boats. 4 A.M. stowed between decks 982 gallons of oil. Ends light variable airs and rain squalls —

Sunday 24th

Commence calm and clear. P.M. partly repaired the windlass falls — capsize in the gale. Monday night and made a new ~~stopper~~ stopper to save the windlass. 6 P.M. bow boats came on board. Middle and latter part light. A.C. breeze and thick fog —

Monday 25th

Commence light. A.C. breeze and clear. P.M. Capt. Dennis of the Harrison came on board and took his man. 7 A.M. sent off bow boats, middle part rainy. Ends light. A.C. breeze and thick fog. 4 A.M. rigged a preventer falls to windlass. All barbed and waist boats came on board —

Tuesday 26th

Commence light. A.C. breeze and thick fog outside. 1 P.M. sent off barbed and waist boats. 6 P.M. bow boats came on board middle part light airs from W.C. and rainy. 9 A.M. weighed and steered up the Bay. 9 A.M. barbed and waist boats came on board, hauled up. S.C. by E. with a light air from the N.E. Ends light airs and clear. spoke Florence 3¹/₂ whales. Drown 2 whales

Wednesday 27th

Commence light, A.C. breeze and clear. Ship and all sail heading to S.C. P.M. 3rd mate got a whale. 4¹/₂ P.M. anchored in 18 fathoms and commenced cutting. Rocks bearing S.C. 15 miles. 6¹/₂ finished cutting. 4 A.M. weighed and steered to S.C. 8 A.M. anchored. Ends calm and clear —

Thursday 28th

Commence light airs from E. and clear. 2 P.M. spoke the Bear and weighed and steered forward. Elbow Island. 6 P.M. anchored in 7 fathom. W. point of Elbow Island bore N.E. ¹/₂ mile distant. middle part calm and thick fog. 7 A.M. commence boiling. Ends calm and thick fog —

Friday 29th

Commence calm and thick fog. sent 2 boats on a cruise. 7 P.M. cooled down the works. boats came on board seen nothing. 1 P.M. bought of 18th Oscar 4 bls. of potatoes and 42 gallons of molasses. 4 A.M. sent off two boats on a cruise. finished boiling. ends calm and foggy —

Log Book of B^k. Amazon of Fairhaven R.D. Eldridge —

Saturday 30th July

Commence calm and clear. 4 A.M. weighed and drifted towards the rocks and anchored when the tide turned. Ends light. N.E. breeze and thick fog. employed coopersing oil.

Sunday 31st

Commence light airs from N.E. and foggy. 2 P.M. weighed with the ebb tide and worked towards Shanter Bay. 7 P.M. anchored in 9 fathoms water. End of Elbow Island. 13 miles distant. middle part calm and thick fog. 4 A.M. stowed down by gauges 1399 gallons. Ends calm and thick fog.

Monday Aug 1st

Comm: calm and clear 2 P.M. weighed and drifted to E. 7¹/₂ anchored in 14 fathoms. End. Elly Island. S.W. by W. 8 miles distance. 3 A.M. weighed with the tide and worked to E. 8 A.M. anchored in 14 fathom Eagle point bearing. 15 miles distant. Ends light. S.E. breeze and clear.

Tuesday 2nd

Comm: fine S.E. breeze and clear. 2 P.M. weighed and worked in to Shanter Bay. 7 P.M. anchored. Ultha Island N.N.E. 2 miles distant. Harboured and waist boats came on board. 3 A.M. sent off. Harboured and waist boats to the E on a cruise. 6 A.M. weighed and stood to E. and sent off bow boats to North. 9 A.M. anchored in 13 fathoms. Ultha Island. W.S.W. 3 miles distant. Ends light. S.W. breeze and thick smoky weather.

Wednesday 3rd

Comm: light. N. breeze and smoky. 6 P.M. bow boats came on board. Middle part fresh. W.W. breeze and foggy. 10 A.M. weighed and stood to S.E. with a light N.W. breeze. Ends light airs and foggy.

Thursday 4th

Comm: light variable airs and thick fog. ship drifting with the tide to S.W. 7 P.M. anchored in 15 fathoms. Middle and latter part calm and thick fog.

Friday 5th

Comm: calm and thick fog. 3 P.M. fog lifted a few minutes. saw. Isles Richard & Bluff. E.S.E. 10 miles distant. saw 14 sails one a boiling. middle part light. N.E. breeze. thick fog and rainy. 10 A.M. weighed and steered to S. firing for the boats.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday 6th Aug^r 1853

Commence light. N. breeze and rainy. 11 M. anchored in 15 fathoms spoke Washington middle part thick fog and rainy. 7 A.M. fired for boats. Ends calm and thick fog.

Sunday 7th

Comm't light. N. E. breeze and thick fog. P.M. fired for boats middle part thick fog and rainy. 9 A.M. weighed and steered to S. firing for boats. 10 A.M. found the boats. M. anchored in 13 fathoms Silas Richards Bluff bearing S. E. by E. 5 miles distant. Ends calm and rainy.

Monday 8th

Comm't calm and rainy. middle part fine S. E. breeze and rainy. Ends fresh S. E. breeze and rainy.

Tuesday 9th

Comm't fresh S. E. breeze and rainy. 4 A.M. saw whales and lowered 5 boats. 9 A.M. starboard boat came on board. Ends calm and clear.

Wednesday 10th

Comm't light. E. N. E. breeze and clear. 11 M. weighed and stood to S. E. 5 P.M. anchored in 13 fathoms Silas Richards Bluff E. N. E. 1 mile distant. 6 P.M. boat came on board. 1 A.M. sent off 2 boats. 6 A.M. sent off 2 more boats. Ends calm and clear.

Thursday 11th

Comm't calm and clear. P.M. bent new maintopsail. 3 P.M. 2 boats came on board sent them round to Taylor's Bay. 6 P.M. the other boat came on board. seen no whale. middle part thick fog and rain. 5 A.M. heard a whale and sent off 2 boats more. Ends calm and clear.

Friday 12th

Comm't light air from N. E. and clear. 3 P.M. boats came on board. seen 4 whales. weighed and worked to N. E. 7 P.M. anchored in 15 fathoms water. Land. Little Point 15 miles distant. 2 A.M. heard whales. lowered bow boats. 3 A.M. lowered starboard boat. 7 A.M. Captain came on board weighed and drifted to E. 8 A.M. anchored in 15 fathoms in thick fog. Ends calm and thick fog. plenty whales.

Saturday 13th

Comm't calm and thick fog. 2 P.M. fog cleared off. lowered starboard boat. 4 P.M. starboard boat came on board. 7 P.M. bow boat came on board. 4 A.M. weighed and drifted with the tide to E. 8 A.M. anchored in 24 fathoms. N. head of the Gut bearing N. W. and S. E. 1 M. Ends calm and foggy.

Log. Book of B^t Amagyn, Fair Haven. R. D. Eldridge Master

Sunday - 14th - 59th High

Comm. light air from N.E. and clear. 3 P.M. weighed and stood out of the passageway anchored and spoke gratitude to try to get an anchor and chain. 7 P.M. weighed and worked to S.E. Ends light variable air and cloudy.

Monday - 15th

Comm. light air from N.E. and cloudy. Ship under all sail steering to S. 7 P.M. anchored in 13 fathoms. Washington Head. S. by E. 10 miles. middle part calm and thick fog. 5 A.M. weighed and steered to S. Ends light air from N.E. and cloudy.

Tuesday - 16th

Comm. light air from N.E. and clear. Ship under all sail steering to South. 3 P.M. heard a whale and sent off bow-boats. 5 P.M. anchored in 13 fathoms. Washington Head. S.E. 14 miles distant. 6 P.M. boat came on board middle part calm. 5 A.M. sent off bow-boats to S.E. 8 A.M. bow and starboard boats came on board report waist boat with a whale 15 miles. S. S. C. of Washington Head weighed and commenced towing to E. 11 A.M. sent off two boats to the whale. Ends calm and clear. whale to L. Boat

Wednesday - 17th

Comm. light air from S.E. Ship under all sail working toward the whale. 3 P.M. took whale a long side and anchored in 16 fathoms. Washington Head N. N. W. 10 miles distant. Ends light air from the S. and clear. Starboard bow boat missing

Thursday - 18th

Comm. light air from S. and clear. 3 P.M. finished cutting. 3 A.M. sent off starboard and waist boats to ^{hook} up the bow boat and commenced boiling. Ends calm and clear

Friday - 19th

Comm. calm and clear. 8 P.M. bow boat got on board. Middle part light S.E. breeze. Ends calm and clear. Rob. Kanaka taken suddenly sick with the colic.

Saturday - 20th

Comm. light air from S.E. and clear. 2 P.M. weighed and worked to S. 7 P.M. anchored in 15 fathoms. Washington Head bearing N. E. W. 15 miles. 7 P.M. Rob. Kanaka died. 7 P.M. hard squall of Thunder and very sharp chain lightning. 3 A.M. finished boiling. 7 A.M. sent off bow boats and commenced breaking out forehold. A.M. buried Rob. Ends calm and clear

in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday 21st Aug^r 1849

Comm'd light air from S.E. and thick smoky weather, middle part squally from N.W. and rainy. At 11 commenced stowing down. Ends light & breeze and clear.

Monday 22nd

Comm'd light N breeze and foggy. P.M. finished stowing down 1780 gallons of oil by cask gauges. 7 P.M. bow boats came on board. Ends light, variable winds and rain squalls. Employed stowing down.

Tuesday 23rd

Comm'd fine N.E. breeze and clear. 4 P.M. boats came on board. P.M. finished stowing down 1981 gallons of oil by cask gauges. 4 P.M. sent off two boats weighed and steered to south & A.M. saw whales and sent off bow boat. Ends calm and clear.

Wednesday 24th

Comm'd light air from S.E. and clear. Ship under all sail steering to S.W. 4 P.M. anchored in 8 fathoms. End of Landspit N.W. 4 miles distant. P.M. bow boats came on board during the night heard a great many whales. A.M. sent off bow boats & A.M. called bow boats on board weighed and worked to E. with a light. A.E. breeze and rainy weather. Ends light N breeze and clear.

Thursday 25th

Comm'd fresh N.E. breeze and rain squalls. Ship under all sail working to windward. 6 P.M. anchored in 12 fathoms. Mercury Head N by E 5 miles distant. Middle part strong N breeze and hard squalls of wind and rain. A.M. weighed and stood to E. Ends calm and clear.

Friday 26th

Comm'd light air from the S. and clear. Ship under all sail steering to E. P.M. sent a new topsail, middle part light variable air worked up to Potters Head. A.M. kept N.W. M. saw the small Island of the Gut and hauled up W. Ends light breeze and smoky hazy weather.

Saturday 27th

Comm'd calm and clear. Thick smoky air. 2 P.M. anchored in 20 fathoms off the Gut. Second bar N.W. one mile distant. Middle part heavy rain and thunder squalls from W. A.M. weighed and steered to S. with a strong N.W. breeze. Ends light N breeze and clear.

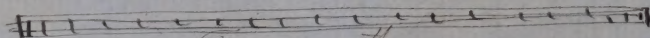
Log Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven R D Elbridge

Sunday 28th Aug⁵⁹

Comm^d Strong N.W. gale and clear. Ship under double reefs, working up to Mercury Head. 5 P.M. anchored in 7 fathoms E point of the Head bearing N.E. by N. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ mile distant. Middle part strong. N.W. gale. Daylight more moderate. 6 A.M. sent two boats up the Bay. Ends strong. N.W. breeze and clear.

Monday 29th

Comm^d calm and clear. 5 P.M. saw three whales close in shore. lowered three boats without success. Middle part calm. 4 A.M. sent off bow Boats. Ends fresh. N.W. breeze and clear.



Tuesday 30th

Comm^d fresh N.W. breeze and clear. 10 P.M. larboard and waist boats came on board got a small whale up the Bay, to L. boat 4 A.M. weighed to look for the whale 8 A.M. took the whale along side and commenced cutting, and sent off two boats 10 A.M. finished cutting and steered to S.W. with a fresh W.N.W. breeze clear weather 1 A.M. Raymon Santor died having been sick 3 months. all buried him Ends calm and clear.

Wednesday 31st

Comm^d light weather and clear. Ship under all sail steering up the Bay. 5 P.M. anchored in 8 fathoms. End of Land Spit N.W. 2 miles distant. P.M. saw quite a show of whales and sent off bow boats. 6 P.M. boats came on board. middle part S.W. breeze and rainy. 5 A.M. sent off 4 boats. Ends light variable air and rainy --

Thursday Sept 1st 59

Comm^d fresh S.W. breeze and clear. 6 P.M. boats came on board seen but few whales middle part calm. 4 A.M. sent off 3 boats and commenced boiling. 7 A.M. weighed and steered to N.E. Ends calm and clear.

Friday 2nd

Comm^d light baffling wind & clear. Ship under all sail steering N.E. 6 P.M. Knister boiling boats came on board anchored in 11 fathoms Mercury Head N. 15 miles distant. 4 A.M. sent off 4 boats. Middle part light calm. A.M. sent out jib for repairs --

Saturday 3rd

Comm^d light E breeze and clear. P.M. sent out jib 7 P.M. boats came on board saw a good show of whales. 3 A.M. sent off 5 boats. Middle and latter parts calm and clear.

Sunday 4th

Comm^d calm and clear. 7 P.M. boats came on board seen a good many whales. 4 P.M. sent off 4 boats and broke out and stowed down 310 gall of oil by each guages. Ends light E breeze and clear.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean. on a Whaling Voyage

Monday 5th Sep^r 54

Comm'd. fresh N.E. breeze and clear. 3 P.M. bow boats came on board. seen no whales weighed and worked to N.E. 5 P.M. anchored middle part. calm. 4 A.M. weighed and stood to S.E. with a light S.W. breeze. 7 A.M. saw whales. sent off bow boats and got one to S. bow boat. 10 A.M. finished cutting. Ends calm and clear. M. boats came on board.

Tuesday 6th

Comm'd. calm and clear. 3 P.M. anchored in 14 fathoms. Mercury Head bore N.N.W. 15 miles distant. 3 A.M. sent off 4 boats. Ends light breeze and clear.

Wednesday 7th

Comm'd. fine N.E. breeze and clear. 2 P.M. bow boats came on board. seen no whales 5 A.M. weighed and steered to N. Ends light airs from N. and rainy

Thursday 8th

Comm'd. calm and rainy. P.M. anchored in 9 fathoms. Mercury Head N.E. 5 miles distant 5 A.M. boats came on board seen plenty of whales. 4 P.M. sent off 2 boats, weighed and steered to N. 7 A.M. anchored in 7 fathoms water. Mercury Head bore N.E. 2 miles, and commenced boiling. Ends calm and clear.

Friday 9th

Comm'd. calm and clear. 7 P.M. boats came on board. seen no whales. A.M. finished boiling, and got a raft off water. Ends calm and clear

Saturday 10th

Comm'd. calm and clear. A.M. broke out after hold and stowed down 660 gallons of oil by gauges of casks. Ends fresh N.E. gale and clear.

Sunday 11th

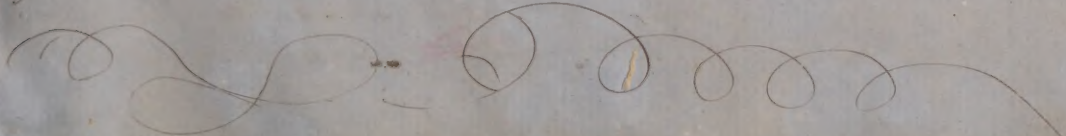
Comm'd. fresh N.E. gale and clear. middle part. fresh gale and bad sea. breaking around the Head. Ends strong breeze and squally.

Monday 12th

Comm'd. calm and clear. Ends calm and clear. Employed wooding

Tuesday 13th

Comm'd. calm and clear. 3 A.M. sent off 2 boats. 7 A.M. weighed and drifted with the tide to N.E. Ends calm and clear



Log Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven R D Clodige

Wednesday. 14 Sept⁵⁹

Comm. calm and rainy. 2 P.M. boats came. seen no whales. Got a str
breese from S. E. and. Steered to W. 5 P.M. anchored in 9 fathoms. Allowing
Head bore. N. E. 2 N. 2 miles distant. Got 46 lbs. of sugar from the Ship
Onward. Middle part strong. S. E. breese and rainy 6 A.M. sent off
2 boats outside the Head. Ends strong. N. E. breese and rainy —

Thursday. 15th

Comm. fresh W. breese and rain squalls. fresh gale outside 2 P.M. boats
came on board. 3 A.M. weighed and steered to N. E. Ends strong. W. & W
breese and clear.

Lat 54-27. N
Long 138-21. E

Friday 16.

Comm. light W. breese and clear. P.M. spoke the Monterama. 600 M. 7 P.M.
strong. N. W. breese and double reefed topsails and steered. N. E. by N. Round
Island. W. 1 mile distant. Middle part strong. W. N. W. gale and rainy
7 A.M. wind moderated shifting suddenly to N. 8 A.M. wind hauled
to the E. and increased to a strong gale with rain and wore to N.

Saturday 17th

Comm. strong E. N. E. gale and rainy. 1 P.M. fueld. foresail. and close reefed
topsails. and turned up S. bow boat 7 P.M. saw land to N. W. and wore to E
wind hauled to N. N. E. 12 P.M. wore to N. W. 6 A.M. set foresail and reefed out
of foretopsail. 8 A.M. wore to and steered. E. by N. turned out reef and set mainsail
and jibs. Ends strong. N. breese and clear

Lat 55. 35. N
Long 138. 12. E

Sunday 18th

Comm. strong. N. breese and clear. Ship under all sail. steering. E. by South
middle part strong. N. W. gale. 12 P.M. double reefed topsails. A.M. secured
anchors and stowed down slack chain. Ends fresh. N. W. gale and
clear.

Lat by Acc 55. 00. N
Long. 142. 00. E

Monday 19th

Comm. fresh. N. W. gale and clear. Ship under double reefs steering. E. by S
5 P.M. close reefed topsails. Middle part fresh gale and rainy. 7 A.M.
turned out reefs and steered. E. Ends strong. W. N. W. breese and rainy

Lat 54. 29. N
Long 145. 50. E

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday 20 Sept¹⁸

Comm^d. fresh. W. N. W. breeze. and clear. Ship under all sail, steering to E. Middle and latter part light and S. W. breeze. and clear -

Lat^t. 54-16 N

Wednesday 21st

Long 148-41 E

Comm^d light breeze from S. E. and clear Ship under all sail on S. tack. middle part strong. E. S. E. gale. 2 A. M. furled foresail and close reefed topsails. M. furled fore topsail and wore to S. Ends strong E gale

Lat^t. 55-26 N

Long by Acc^t 150-30 E

Thursday 22nd

Comm^d. strong E gale and rainy, Ship under double reefed main topsail and spencers on Starboard tack. 3 P. M. close reefed, main topsail, middle part moderated and rainy, 6 A. M. set foresail and double reefed topsails A. M. made all sail. Ends fine. N. E. breeze and clear. M. saw a sail steering to S. E.

Lat^t by Acc^t 54-30 N

Long 14-130-30 E

Friday 23rd

Comm^d fine. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering E. S. E. middle part strong. N. E. breeze. Ends fine. N. N. E. breeze and clear -

Lat^t. 54-13 N

Long 151-52 E

Saturday 24th

Comm^d. fresh. N. by E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering E. by S. P. M. saw a sail steering to E. Middle part calm. Ends calm and clear A. M. commenced scraping bone. 2 sails in sight steering to E

Lat^t. 53-45 N

Long 153-42 E

Sunday 25th

Comm^d light breeze from N. and cloudy. Ship under all sail steering to E. P. M. spoke the Milton. 800 barrels.

Log Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldridge

Monday. 26th Sep '59

Comm. fine N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. 3 P.M. saw a right whale. and lowered, which was very wild. 5 P.M. boats came on board. 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed. 12 P.M. wore to N.E. middle part light. N.W. breeze. Daylight made all sail. and wore to S.W. 7 P.M. saw a whale. and lowered. M. took up boats. Ends. light. S.W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 53. 18 N
Long. 155. 14 E

Tuesday. 27th

Comm. fine. W. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. P.M. took in Show boat. 4 P.M. tacked to N.W. 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part strong. W. S. W. breeze. 5 P.M. wore to S. and made sail. Ends. fine. W. breeze. and thick hazy weather.

Lat. 53. 04 N
Long. 155. 03 E

Wednesday 28th

Comm. fine. N.W. breeze. and hazy weather. Ship under all sail steering South. middle part light variables. Ends. light. E. S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 52. 00 N
Long. 154. 48 E

Thursday. 29th

Comm. light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. P.M. sent up main top gallant mast middle part strong. S. S. E. breeze. 7 P.M. double reefed topsails. and furled mainsail. 9 P.M. to E. Ends fresh. S. E. gale. and clear.

Lat. 51. 39 N
Long. 154. 00 E

Friday 30th

Comm. fresh S. E. gale. and rainy. Ship under double reef topsails. and fore on Larboard tack. 4 P.M. wore to S.W. and hove to. and close reefed main topsail. 11 P.M. squall from S.W. main stay parted. secured the mast. and wore to S. E. middle part fresh W. breeze. 1 P.M. made all sail. and steered S. Ends fresh S.W. breeze. and clear. M. saw Alia Island bearing S. E. by E.

Lat. 51. 22 N
Long. 154. 20 E

Master in the North Pacific. Cears. on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday, Oct 1st 59

Comm. fresh S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. 6 P.M. tacked to W. 6 P.M. double reefed topsails. 11 P.M. close reefed maintopsail and furl'd foresail and fore topsail, middle part strong S. gale and light squalls of hail. 5 A.M. wind hauled to W. S. W. wore to S. and set foresail and fore topsail. Ends strong. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 50. 46. N
Long. 154. 17. E

Sunday 2nd

Comm. fresh W. N. W. gale and clear, with rain squalls. Ship under double reefs steering S. 1 P.M. saw land, fr. E. and steered S. S. E. 5 P.M. Thirivik Island bearing E. and Monkharushy. I kept off. E. S. E. Middle part fresh W. breeze and clear. At all, unbent and stowed anchors and chains and sent up main gallant yard and set the sail. Ends fine W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 49. 18. N
Long. 157. 33. E

Monday 3rd

Comm. fine W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E. S. E. middle part light S. E. breeze. Ends fresh. E. S. E. breeze and clear. At all, unrove cutting gear.

Lat. by Acc. 49. 10. N
Long. 159. 15. E

Tuesday 4th

Comm. strong E. S. E. breeze and rainy. Ship under easy sail on Larboard tack. 6 P.M. wore to S. and furl'd fore topsail. 6 P.M. furl'd foresail and close reefed main topsail. 11 P.M. wind shifted to S. W. steered E. S. E. and set foresail middle part strong S. W. gale and heavy squalls. 5 A.M. set double reefed topsails. 8 A.M. set single reefed topsails. Ends fresh. W. gale and clear.

Lat. 48. 45. N
Long. 161. 18. E

Wednesday 5th

Comm. fresh W. gale and clear. Ship steering E. S. E. under single reefed topsails and foresail, middle part fine breeze from N. W. made all sail. Ends light air from W. and clear.

Lat. 47. 34. N
Long. 163. 51. E

Log Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven. R D Cludrige

Thursday Oct 6th 59

Comm. calm and clear. Middle part light. S breeze and clear. Ends light air from S. and drizzling rain.

Lat. by Accl 47-00 N.

Long. or or 165-20 E

Friday 7th

Comm. light. S breeze and rainy. Ship under all sail steering. C. S. C. P. M. saw 2 sails standing. S. C. Middle part light variable air and rainy. Ends light air from S. S. C. and clear.

Lat. 47-20 N.

Long 166-30 E

Saturday 8th

Comm. light. S breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on South tack. Middle part fresh. S. W. gale. Steered. C. S. C. 11 P. M. double reefed topsails & all made all sail. Ends strong. W breeze and clear.

Lat. by Accl 46-30 N.

Long. or or 169-00 E

Sunday 9th

Comm. strong. N. E. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering. C. S. C. Middle part fresh breeze from N. E. and rainy. took in studding sails and maintopgallant sail. 8 A. M. double reefed topsails. Ends strong. C. N. E. breeze and rainy. M. furlled jib.

Lat. by Accl 44-50 N.

Long. or or 170-50 E

Monday 10th

Comm. strong. C. N. E. breeze and rainy. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses on Starboard tack. 4 P. M. set jib. wind hauling gradually to N. Y. set single reef topsails. middle part strong N. W. and rain squalls. split mainsail and flying jib. Jib all turned out reefs. Ends strong. N. breeze and clear.

Lat. 43-11 N.

Long. 173-48 E

Tuesday 11th

Comm. fine N. N. W. breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail steering. C. S. C. P. M. bent new mainsail and fly jib. Middle part light. N. E. breeze. At 10 sent up topgallant mast. Ends light. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 42-14 N.

Long. 175-40 E

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday 12th Feb 42
Comm. light. N.E. by E. breeze, and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 5 P.M. crossed fore top gallant yard. 5 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to E. with squalls of wind and rain. Took in light sails, and double reefed topsails - middle part strong. E.N.E. gale hauling to N. and hard squalls of wind and rain. Shortened sail to close reef main topsail, and spencers. 7 P.M. close reef fore topsail, and steered E. S. E. Ends strong N.E. by E. gale and clear.

Satt. by Acc. 41. 00 N

Long. 177. 25 E

Thursday 13

Comm. strong N.E. by E. gale and clear. Ship under close reef topsails, spencers and lower staysails, steering E. S. E. 5 P.M. set courses middle part more moderate with heavy swell from N.E. set jib and turned out one reef from topsails. Ends strong N.E. by E. breeze and clear. Ship, leaves about 1 hour spell in 24 hours -

Satt. 39. 53 N

Long. 177. 10 E

Friday 14

Comm. strong E. N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail on Starboard tack, middle part light. E. S. E. breeze and 4 P.M. wore to N.E. and turned out reefs. Ends fresh E. S. E. breeze and dark cloudy weather and heavy squalls from N.E. -

Satt. by Acc. 39. 20 N

Long. by Acc. 177. 45 E

Saturday 15

Comm. light. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Ends light. S. E. breeze and clear..

Satt. 40. 07 N

Long. 179. 51 E

Sunday 16 - Saturday 15. by W Longitude

Comm. fine S. E. breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail on starboard tack. Middle part fresh gale from S. E. and S. S. E. shortened sail to double reef topsails, and foresail. 7 P.M. furled fore topsail close reefed main topsail. 11 P.M. wind hauled to S. W. and moderated, steered E. by S. and turned out reefs. Ends strong S. W. breeze and clear.

Satt. 40. 06 N

Long. 177. 45 W

Log Book Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven R.D. Eldridge

Sunday 16th Oct^r 59

Comm. fresh W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering E by S. S. Middle and latter parts fresh. W. N. W. breeze and passing clouds

Lat. 38-28 N
Long. 175. 19 W

Monday 17th

Comm. light. N. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering E by S. S. Middle part light airs from N. E. 8 A. M. wind hauled to E. S. E. tacked to N. E. Ends light airs from S. E. and clear.

Lat. 37-36 N
Long. 173. 48 W

Tuesday 18

Comm. light. S. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. P. M. wind hauled ~~from~~ to S. steered. E by S. Middle part strong S. breeze and squally. took in light sails and single reefed topsails A. M. made all sail. latter part light breeze from S. W. and clear with drizzling rain.

Lat. 36-44 N
Long. 170-54 W

Wednesday 19

Comm. fine W. by N. breeze and light clouds. Ship under all sail. steering E by S. Middle and latter parts light breeze and clear.

Lat. 35-34 N
Long. 168-44 W

Thursday 20

Comm. light. W. by N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering E by S. Middle and latter parts light W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 34-32 N
Long. 166-47 W

Friday 21st

Comm. light. breeze from W. and clear. Ship under all sail. steering E by S. Middle and latter parts light airs from W. and clear.

Lat. by Acc. 33-52 N
Long. & c. 165. 30 W.

Master, in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday, 22nd Oct 59.

Comm. light airs from S.W. and clear. Ship under all sail, steering. E by S. S. Middle part fine S. breeze, and. Ends fine. S. S. W. breeze, and, clear. A.M. - ent. up. Main royal, mast.

Lat. 32. 50 N.
Long - 163. 19 W.

Sunday, 23rd

Comm. fine S. S. W. breeze and, clear. Ship under all sail, steering. E. S. E. - middle, and latter parts, fine. S. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 31. 14 N.
Long - 160. 45 W.

Monday, 24th

Comm. fine S. W. breeze and, clear. Ship under all sail, steering. S. E. by E. Middle part strong S. S. W. breeze, took in, studding sail, A.M. took in - galled and, sails. Ends fine. S. S. W. breeze and squally. Watch employed - washing bone.

Lat. 29. 24 N.
Long - 158. 45 W.

Tuesday, 25th

Comm. fine S. W. breeze and, passing clouds. Ship under all sail, steering. E. Middle part fresh breeze and, smart squalls. latter part fresh. S. S. W. breeze and, clear. Watch washing bone.

Lat. 27. 28 N.
Long - 157. 18 W.

Wednesday, 26th

Comm. fine S. W. breeze and, passing clouds. Ship under all sail, steering. E. by S. Middle part calm, and, rainy. A.M. finished washing bone.

Lat. by Acc. 26. 12 N.
Long - or 156. 30 W.

Thursday, 27th

Comm. light variable, airs from S. and W. and clear. Ship under all sail steering. S. E. by S. P.M. crossed main royal yard. Middle part calm, and light baffling, airs from S. A.M. crossed fore royal. Ends light. S. E. breeze and, clear.

Lat. 25. 39 N.
Long - 156. 21 W.

Log Book. Bark Amazon. of Fair Haven R D Eldridge

Friday Oct 28 - ⁵⁹

Comm. light airs from S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. a sail in sight heading to E, middle part. light breeze from S. E. by S. Ends. calm. and clear. washing ship -

Latt. 25. 50 N
Long 155. 22 W

Saturday 29th

Comm. light. S. E. by S breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 1 Bell. tacked to S. W. 4 Bell tacked to E. 3 A.M. tacked to S. W. Ends light. S. E breeze and clear.

Latt. 25 - 45 N
Long - 155. 32 W.

Sunday 30th

Comm. light. airs from S. E. by E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part. fresh breeze. Ends strong. S. E. breeze and passing clouds.

Latt. 24 - 30 N
Long. 156. 13. W.

Monday 31st

Comm. fresh. S. E. by E breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part. light. S. E. by S breeze. 6 A.M. tacked to E. Ends light. S. S. E. breeze and clear.

Latt. 23. 42 N
Long. 156 - 23. W
Long by lunar. Obs. 156. 02 W.

Tuesday Nov. 1. ⁵⁹

Comm. light. airs from S. S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle and latter part. light. S breeze and clear.

Latt. 23. 38 N
Long. 155. 21 W

Wednesday 2nd

Comm. light S. S. W breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle and latter part. light. S. S. W breeze and clear.

Latt. 23. 16 N
Long - 154. 45 W

L

Master in the North Pacific Oceans on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday Nov. 3rd 52.
Comm. light airs from S. S. and clear. Ship under all sail, on
four board tack. Middle part calm. Ends light airs from W clear

Lat. 23. 15. N
Long. 154. 53 W

Friday 4th
Comm. light variable airs, and rain squalls. Ship under all sail, steering
by W 1/2 W. Middle part light air from N and clear. Ends light. N. breeze
and rain squalls. A sail in sight heading to S. W.

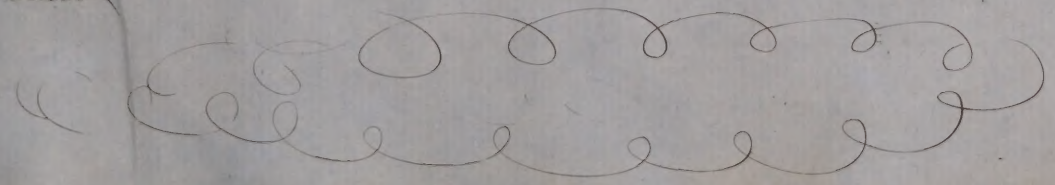
Lat. 21. 53. N
Long. 155. 49 W

Saturday 5th
Comm. light S. E. breeze and rain squalls. Ship under all sail, steering S. S. W.
P. M. saw. Peppers bearing S. S. E. 4 P. M. saw. Point of Maui bearing South
Middle part fine. E. S. E. breeze and clear. 10 P. M. hauled up Courses, and took in
light sail 3 A. M. backed head yards, and hove too off. Point of Maui. 6 A. M.
left off. S. W. by W. between Moliki and Maui, and made sail, bent chains and got
in chow off the bows. Ends light airs from E. and clear. M. Point of Maui
bore. S. E. by E. 4 miles distant

Sunday 6th
Comm. light baffling, airs and clear. Ship under all sail, working to S. W.
Anchored. Lahaina anchorage bore S. 6 miles distant Middle part light
variable airs. Daylight anchorage bore. N. E. 3 miles distant, sent in a
boat to market, landed and got some potatoes and beef. Ends light variable
airs and clear.

Monday 7th
Comm. light variable airs and clear. Ship off and on. 1 P. M. Capt came on
board, steered off. W. N. W. towards Chlu. Middle and latter part calm

Tuesday 8th
Comm. light air from the E. and clear. Ship in the Moliki passage steering
W. middle part calm and clear. 8 A. M. got a fine breeze from S. Dimon
bore, bearing W. 25 miles. 7 sails in sight, heading in. Ends fine S. breeze
and clear



Log Book Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldridge Master

Wednesday Nov. 13th

Comm. fresh breeze and clear. 2 P.M. anchored in Honolulu harbour.
Ends fine breeze and clear.

Thursday 14th

Comm. fine weather breeze. all hands employed in drying and bundling bone. so ends this day in Harbour.

Friday 15th

Comm. with light wind all hands employed in bundling bone. drying bone finished drying and bundling. so ends this day in Honolulu.

Saturday 16th

Comm. fine weather and from S. and caln. employed getting off salt provisions and getting up barrels. 50 barrels of meat and one barrel of butter. so end. This day.

Sunday 17th

Comm. fine weather all hands that could be spared on shore on liberty.

Monday 18th

Comm. strong trades. Employed packing bread and flour and watering Ship. A.M. Carpenters commenced caulking bows and putting in some pieces of plank in the place of some very rotten posts.

Tuesday 19th

Comm. strong trades finished packing bread and flour and took on board a raft of water. A.M. bent sails having pointed yards. caulker employed on ship. cruisers all left the ship.

Wednesday 20th

Comm. strong trades. Discharged Jesse Webquist and Gilbert Palmer. Shipped Ralph Fish 1st mate. Andrew Rice 2nd mate. William Rogers 3rd mate. Caulkers. &c. Watch on liberty.

Thursday 21st

Comm. strong trades. 2 and 3rd mates joined the ship. employed getting off small stores and a raft of water. Ralph Fish 1st mate joined the ship. caulker and carpenter at work on the ship.

in the North Pacific Oceans on a Whaling Voyage

Friday 18th Nov^r 1833

Comm. strong trades. Carpenters and Caulkers at work on the ship. Discharged the cruiser, John Robinson, in the fort. for drunkenness. Employed. taking a load of Potatoes and water.

Saturday 19th

Comm. strong trades. Employed getting off supplies. and scraping and washing ship, took John Robinson on board.

Sunday 20th

Comm. strong trades. All hands on shore, that could be spared in liberty.

Monday 21st

Comm. light breeze and pleasant. Employed scraping and painting ship, and getting water and supplies.

Tuesday 22nd

Comm. light trades. Employed watering and painting and getting ready for sea.

Wednesday 23rd

Comm. light breeze. Employed getting water bending sails. and getting ready for sea.

Thursday 24th

Comm. light trades. Employed getting ready for sea. At 11 got all hands on board. At 11 took a pilot and steered out of the harbor.

Friday 25th

Comm. fine Trades. ship off and on. Middle and latter part light. air from S. and S. E. and clear.

Saturday 26th

Comm. light. S. Shades. and clear 3 P.M. Capt. Eldridge came off on board the Empire. kept off in company. to 5 P.M. 6 P.M. Capt. C. came on board. 10 P.M. headed to S. E. 9 A.M. Capt. went on shore. again. S. S. E. breeze and clear.

Log. Book of Bark. Amazon. of Fair Haven. R D Cludge

Sunday 27th Nov^r 52

Comm. light airs. from S. S. E. and clear Ship off and on. Honduras
2 P.M. Capt. came on board made all sail. on Starboard tack.
Middle and latter part calm and clear

Monday 28th

Comm. light. S. W. breeze. and clear Ship. under all sail. on Starboard
tack. sunset Dimon Head. bore. N. N. E. 20 miles distant. Middle
and latter part calm. Employed caulking quarter decks

Lat. 20 - 42 N

Long - 155. 05 W.

Tuesday 29

Comm. light. S. W. airs. and clear Ship. under all sail. on Starboard
tack. Middle and latter part calm. Ends. calm and clear. Employed
caulking decks and painting boats.

Lat. 20 - 12 N.

Long - 157. 40 W.

Wednesday 30

Comm. light variable airs and clear Ship under all sail steering
S. E. Middle part light air from N. Ends light air from the South
and clear. Employed caulking decks and painting boats

Lat. 19 - 39 N.

Long - 157. 09 W.

Thursday Dec^r 1st 52

Comm. light airs from N. W. Ship under all sail steering S. by E
Middle and latter part light air from N. W. and clear. Employed
painting boats and repairing Main topsail.

Lat. 19 - 06 N.

Long - 156. 44 W

Friday 2nd

Comm. light air from N. and clear. Ship under all sail steering
S. E. 3 P.M. shifted fore and main topsails Middle and latter
part light S. E. breeze. and clear Employed caulking decks and
painting boats

Lat. 18. 18 N
Long. 156. 48 W,

R D Cludge

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday, Dec^r 3^d - 48
Comm^d fine. S. E. by S. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on
starboard tack. J. A. M. tacked to E. Ends. light S. breeze and clear
employed. painting ship inside -

Lat^t. 17° - 33' N

Long. 157° - 36' W

Sunday 4th
Comm^d light S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. E.
by E. Middle part. light calm. Ship's leak suddenly increased. found
this morning a two hour spell at the pumps. She having leaked this in
twenty four hours, in a smooth sea and calm weather. Ends. light S. E.
breeze and clear. a sail in sight steering to South

Lat^t. 17° 07' N

Long. 158° - 05' W

Monday 5th
Comm^d light E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard tack
P. M. spoke the Julia middle and latter part fine E. N. E. breeze and
passing clouds.

Lat^t. 15° - 50' N

Long. 157° - 17' W

Tuesday 6th
Comm^d fine. E. N. E. breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail
starboard tack. Middle and latter part fine E. breeze and passing clouds
employed. mending sails. Ship leaking 20 minutes spell in 4 hours

Lat^t. 14° - 08' N

Long. 156° - 52' W

Wednesday 7th
Comm^d fresh breeze from E. and clear. Ship on Starboard tack with top gallant
sail in. Andrew Mitchell, Richard Wallace, and Charles Tyler off duty sick
with the venereal disease. Middle and latter part fine E. N. E. breeze and
clear. Ship leaking 1 hour spell in 4 hours. A. M. found a bad leak in
the fore peak, shortened sail, and hove to to try to stop it. 10 A. M. was spoke
the Hilman and got some tea and rosin. Ends. fine E. N. E. breeze
and passing clouds.

Lat^t. 12° - 15' N
Long. 156° - 40' W

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldridge

Thursday Dec. 8th 52

Comm. fresh E breeze and passing clouds. Ship lying with head yard aback on Starboard tack. 3 P.M. by cutting away the skin and caul between the stern and forward cant. timber we succeeded in partially stopping the leak. wore to the S. and made sail. At 11 set top gallant sail. Ends fine E breeze and rain squalls. Ship leaking 30 minutes spell in 4 hours

Lat. 10. 17. N

Long 156. 13 W.

Friday 9

Comm. light E. N. E breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail steering S. E. by S. Middle part rain squalls. Ends fine E breeze and clear. Employed painting ship inside. ~~Black and~~ Frances. Adorns of duty sick with venereal disease.

Lat. 8. 42 N.

Long 155. 38 W.

Saturday 10

Comm. fine E and S. E breeze and smart squalls of wind and rain. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 4 P.M. took in light sail. Middle and latter part fresh E breeze and clear.

Lat. 7. 21 N

Long 155. 12 W.

Sunday 11

Comm. fresh E. N. E breeze and rain squalls. Ship steering S. E. by S with top gallant sail in. 7 P.M. single reefed the topsails. Middle part hard squalls of wind and rain. Ends fine breeze and hard squalls.

Lat. by Acc. 6. 00 N

Long do do 155. 10 W

Monday 12

Comm. strong E. S. E breeze and hard squalls of wind and rain. Ship E. S. on Starboard tack. Aaron. Powers off duty sick with swellings. Middle and latter part fresh E breeze and squally

Lat. 3. 48. N

Long 155. 30. W.

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday 13. Dec. 33
Comm. fine. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle and latter part fine. S. E. breeze and clear. A sail in sight heading to the South

Lat. $1^{\circ} 45' N$.

Long. $156^{\circ} 49' W$.

Wednesday 14th
Comm. light. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle and latter part light. S. E. breeze and clear

Lat. $20^{\circ} 30' N$.

Long. $157^{\circ} 50' W$.

Thursday 15th
Comm. light. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle and latter part light. S. E. breeze and clear. Employed painting ship inside

Lat. $00^{\circ} 52' S$.

Long. $157^{\circ} 57' W$.

Friday 16th
Comm. light. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle and latter part light. S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. $1^{\circ} 48' S$.

Long. $158^{\circ} 09' W$.

Saturday 17th
Comm. light. calm and clear. Middle and latter part light S. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. $2^{\circ} 31' S$.

Long. $158^{\circ} 16' W$.

Sunday 18th
Comm. light. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. E. Middle and latter part light N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. $3^{\circ} 50' S$.

Long. $157^{\circ} 03' W$.

Monday 19th
Comm. light air from the N. and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. E. P. M. saw black fish. Ends fine. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. $4^{\circ} 57' S$.

Long. $156^{\circ} 03' W$.

Log. Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldridge

Tuesday - Dec. 20th 59

Comm. light. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering S. E. by E. 7 P. M. hauled up. E. Middle part light. N. breeze. Daylight kept off. S. E. and made sail.

Lat. 3-54 S.

Long. 155-26 W.

Wednesday 21st

Comm. light air from N. E. and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. E. P. M. shifted foresail. Middle and latter part light N. breeze and clear. Employed mending sails

Lat. 6-48 S.

Long. 154-37 W.

Thursday 22nd

Comm. light breeze from N. and clear. Ship under all sail steering S. E. Middle part variable airs from all parts. and heavy rain with thunder and lightning. Ends light. N. E. breeze and clear

Lat. by Acc. 9-25 S.

Long. do or 153-43 W.

Friday 23rd

Comm. light. N. E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering S. E. Ends light. variable winds. and rain squalls with thunder and lightning. Powers. Tyler and Wallace resumed duty.

Lat. - 9-19 S.

Long. 152-53 W.

Saturday 24th

Comm. light. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle part hard squalls of wind and rain. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear

Lat. 9-45 S.

Long. 152-08 W.

Sunday 25th

Comm. fine E. N. E. breeze and passing clouds. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle part squally, took in light sails. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 11-16 do

Long. 151-58 W.

[Decorative flourish]

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Monday Decth 26th 59

Comm^d light E. N. E breeze and fair rain squalls. Ship under all sail steering S. E. by E. 1 P.M. was in the position of Flint Island according to Bowditch saw no land. Middle and latter part light wind from E. N. E. and E. and hard squalls from E. and S. E. At all took in light sails and single reefed topsails

Latt 12. 02 S
Long 150. 23 W.

Tuesday 27th

Comm^d fresh E. N. E breeze and hard squalls of wind. Ship under easy sail on Starboard tack. 3 P.M. double reefed topsails. At all turned out reefs. Ends fine E. N. E breeze and hard squalls of wind and rain

Latt 13. 17 S
Long 150. 14 W.

Wednesday 28th

Comm^d fresh E. N. E breeze and clear Ship under easy sail steering E. by S. Middle and latter part fresh S. E. by S. breeze and clear

Latt 14. 58 S
Long 150. 10 W.

Thursday 29th

Comm^d fine E breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering South 1 P.M. hard squalls of rain and wind Middle part light variable airs. Ends fine E breeze and squally

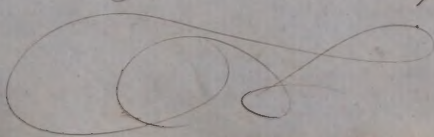
Latt 16. 33 S
Long 150. 44 W.

Friday 30th

Comm^d fine E breeze and squally. Ship under all sail steering W. by S. 1 P.M. saw Whani bearing W. by S. 9 P.M. luffed too to N. and shortened sail. At all wore to S. Daylight kept off W. and made sail and bent chains. At all Capt. C. went on shore at Whani. Ends strong E breeze and squally

Saturday 31st

Comm^d strong E breeze and squally 2 P.M. anchored in Whani harbour and warped up to a berth. At all broke out fore hold and tipped ship to st. at the back. Ends strong E breeze and squally



Log Book of Bark. Amazon Fair Haven R D Oldridge -

Sunday Jan 1st 60

Comm' strong E. breeze and rain squalls. T.M. found the leak to be a long side the stern, the seams for about two feet below water being entirely open on both sides. T.M. allowed part of the crew on liberty

Monday 2nd

Strong trades and rain squalls. Employed setting up rigging and caulking the bow. The Fannys Carpenter on board. At work

Tuesday 3rd

Comm' light breeze and clear. Employed caulking bow and setting up rigging. Wm. Munroe deserted. Fanny Carpenter on board to work

Wednesday 4th

Comm' strong E breeze and heavy rain squalls with much thunder and lightning. Employed sheathing and coppering bows and setting up rigging put on a new gang of fore top gallant rigging. Fannys Carpenter on board to work.

Thursday 5th

Comm' fresh E breeze and squally. T.M. finished stowing of hold. All being a great festival on shore allowed the people to go on shore

Friday 6th

Comm' fresh S.E. breeze and clear. Richard Wallace and John Lee stole the bow boat watch. Employed getting off wood and water

Saturday 7th

Comm' fresh E breeze and rain squalls. Employed getting off wood and water setting up shooks.

Sunday 8th

Comm' fresh E breeze and clear. Watch on shore on liberty. All employed setting up shooks and getting off wood and water.

Monday 9th

Comm' fine S.E. breeze and rain squalls. Employed getting off wood and water and setting up shooks.

Tuesday 10th

Comm' fresh S.E. breeze and rain squalls with thunder and lightning. Employed getting wood and water and setting up shooks. Pit. John Robinson in confinement in cells for drunkenness and insubordination

Master, in the North Pacific Ocean on Whaling Voyage

Wednesday - Jan^y 11⁶⁰
 Comm. fresh S. E. breeze and clear. P.M. finished wood and water. 7 A.M. weighed and took a Pilot and stood out of the harbour and kept off toward Teatear.

Thursday 12th Lat^t 16-48 S
 Comm. light E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering towards Teatear. 2 P.M. hauled by the wind to S. 6 P.M. took John Robinsons runs off and sent him to his duty. Sunset. Point of Teatear bore N. W. two miles distant, steered S. by E. Ends light - E breeze and clear. Employed repairing sails -

Lat^t 18-02 S
 Long 151-28 W.
 Friday 13th
 Comm. light variable air and rain squalls. Ship under all sail, steering S. by E. Middle part calm. Ends light air from E. S. E. and clear. Employed repairing fore topsail 2 Schooners in sight steering to South.

Lat^t 18-27 S
 Long 151-37 W.
 Saturday 14th
 Comm. light E. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, on Loose tack. Middle and latter part light S. E. air and clear. Employed repairing fore topsail. 2 Schooners in sight

Lat^t 19-17 S
 Long 151-50 W.
 Sunday 15th
 Comm. light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, on Loose tack. P.M. shifted fore topsail. Ends light air from S. E. and clear. A.M. found a stowaway on board from Anahau named Arthur Leary.

Lat^t 20-52 S
 Long 152-32 W.
 Monday 16th
 Comm. light S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, on Loose tack. Middle and latter part light E. S. E. breeze and clear. Employed repairing sails -

Lat^t 21-13 S
 Long 152-41 W

Log-Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven. R. D. Eldridge.

Tuesday Jan^y 17th - 66

Comm. light. E. S. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. on. Larboard tack. Daylight. saw an Island bearing W. kept off. West M. hove off. N. point of Minatara. Captain Eldridge went on shore, but the authorities refused him permission to land of the stowaway from Whani.

Wednesday 18

Lat^t. 22. 39 S.

Comm. light E breeze and clear. Ship off and on. at Minatara. 6 P.M. made sail and steered S. in company with the Fanny. 7 P.M. spoke the Philip of New London 8 P.M. found another man on board. stowed away at Whani. 11 P.M. spoke the Fanny. Ends fine E breeze and cloudy.

Lat^t. by Acc^t. 24. 10 S.
Long. 152. 30 W.

Thursday 19

Comm. fine. E. S. E. breeze and cloudy with heavy squalls from S. E. with much thunder and lightning. Ship S. E. on Larboard tack. Ends light air from E. and clear. 11 P.M. spoke the Fanny. the name of the man stowed away at Whani. Robert Julian

Lat^t. 24. 29 S.
Long. 153. 00 W

Friday 20

Comm. light air from E. S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on. Larboard tack. Middle part had a smart squall from S. for two hours headed to E. made easy sail. much thunder and lightning. Ends calm and clear. Employed repairing sails.

Lat^t. 26. 21 S.
Long. 152. 50 W

Saturday 21

Comm. calm and clear. Middle and latter part light breeze from E. and N. E. and clear. Employed repairing sails.

Lat^t. 26. 18 S.
Long. 152. 39 W

Sunday 22nd

Comm. light. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering S. S. E. Middle part and latter fine N. breeze and E.

Lat^t. 28. 34 S.
Long. 152. 50 W

Master in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Monday Jan^y 23. ^{23 60}
 Comm. fine N. breeze and C. Airy weather. Ship under all sail.
 steering S. E. by S. 7 P.M. took in studding sails and reef fore topsail.
 Middle and latter part strong. N.W. breeze and rainy. Ends fresh
 N.W. gale and rainy.

Latt. by Acc. 31. 00 S

Long. by Acc. 152. 00 W

Tuesday 24
 Comm. strong N.W. breeze and rainy. Ship steering S. E. with main gaffail set
 Middle part fine W. breeze, made all sail. Ends light air from S.W. and clear
 Shipped Arthur Leary as cook, for $\frac{1}{2}$ lay of oil caught after this date, and
 $\frac{1}{2}$ of the slush made after this date.

Latt. 32. 58 S

Long. 150. 16. W

Wednesday 25
 Comm. light air from S.W. and clear. Ship under all sail, steering S. E.
 Middle part calm. Ends light air from N. E. and clear. Employed
 repairing sails.

Latt. 33. 40 S

Long. 150. 02 W

Thursday 26
 Comm. light N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering S. E.
 Middle and latter part light air from E. and S. E. and rainy. Ends fine
 S. E. breeze and clear. 11 A.M. backed to E.

Latt. by Acc. 34. 00 S

Long. by Acc. 149. 55 W

Friday 27
 Comm. fresh S. breeze and rainy. Ship. E. S. on Starboard tack. Middle
 part calm. Ends light E. breeze and clear. heavy S.W. swell.

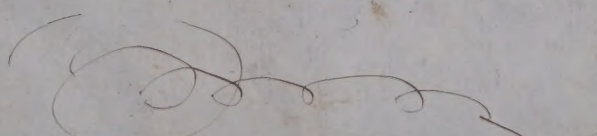
Latt. 35. 14 S

Long. 149. 54 W

Saturday 28
 Comm. fine E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering S. E.
 1 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to S.W. Middle part light baffling air
 and calm. Ends light N.W. breeze and clear.

Latt. 36. 54 S

Long. 150. 01 W



Log. Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven. R. D. Eldridge

Sunday Jan^{ry} 29th # 60

Comm. fine N.W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering S by E. Middle part calm. Ends light air from N.W. and clear.

Lat. 37-48 S
Long. 149-56 W

Monday 30th

Comm. light air from N.W. and clear. Ship under all sail steering S by E. Middle part light air from S.W. Ends light W. S.W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 38-49 S
Long. 149-52 W

Tuesday 31st

Comm. light air from S.W. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part light S breeze. Ends fine S breeze and clear.

Lat. 40-04 S
Long. 148-09 W

Wednesday 1st Feb^{ry} # 60

Comm. light S breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle and latter parts light air from S. and clear.

Lat. 40-45 S
Long by Acc. 147-10 W

Thursday 2nd

Comm. calm and clear. Middle and latter parts light W breeze and clear. Steered S.

Lat. 41-13 S
Long. 147-33 W

Friday 3rd

Comm. light air from W. and clear. Ship under all sail steering S by E. Middle part light strong N. and N.E. breeze and raining. C. & M. sent down royal yards. Ends light N. breeze and raining.

No Observation
Lat by Acc. 42-20 S
Long. by Acc. 147-45 W.

Saturday 4th

Comm. light air from N. and rainy wind hauling gradually to W. Ship under E. S. steering S. S. P.M. wind hauled to S.W. and suddenly increased to strong gale with heavy squalls. Shortened sail to close reef topsails and foresail and steered E by S. Middle part strong S.W. gale and squalls to tell set jib and main sail and single reef topsails. Ends strong S breeze and squally.

Lat. 43-35 S
Long. 145-08 W

Master, in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday Feb 5th 60

Comm strong breeze and squally. Ship under all sail, steering E by S. P.M. took in bow boat. Middle part light S. W breeze and heavy squalls from S.E. Ends light air from S. S. W and clear

Latt. 44-12 S
Long. 143-25 W.

Monday 6th

Comm light airs from S. W and clear, with a heavy swell from S. E. ship under all sail, steering E by S. Middle part light S. S. E breeze and rain squalls. Ends light S. E breeze and rain squalls. A.M. bent fore staysail

Latt. 44-11 S.
Long. 141-51 W.

Tuesday 7th

Comm light S. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Tack. Middle part light S. S. E breeze and clear. All sent down, royal, masts, took in light sail. Split fore topsail and shifted it. Ends fresh S. S. E breeze and hard squalls of wind and rain.

No Obsec
Latt. 44-20 S
Long. 140-00 W.

Wednesday 8th

Comm strong S. S. E breeze and cloudy, with rain squalls. Ship under topsails and courses on Starboard tack. Middle part light S. S. E breeze. Ends light S breeze and clear.

Latt. 44-31 S
Long. 137-30 W.

Thursday 9th

Comm light S breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E by South. Middle part fine S. W breeze. Ends fine S. W breeze and clear.

Latt. 45-22 S
Long. 134-28 W.

Friday 10th

Comm fine S breeze and squally. Ship under all sail steering E by S. Middle part light S. W breeze and clear heavy ^{squalls} from South. Ends light S. S. W breeze and clear.

Latt. 46-13 S
Long. 131-58 W.

[Handwritten signature]

Log-Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Oldidge

Saturday 11 Feb^r 60

Comm'd fine S.W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E-
S. P.M. shifted fore and main topsails. Middle and latter part,
fine W. S.W. breeze, and clear. A.M. found two pipes of oil, leaking
badly, took them out to Cooper.

Latt. 47° 01' S

Long 129° 12' W.

Sunday 12th

Comm'd fine W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E-
Middle part, fresh W. gale, took in studding sails, and top gallant
sails. A.M. double reefed maintop sail. Ends, fresh W. S.W. gale
and clear.

Latt. 47° 54' S

Long 125° 29' W.

Monday 13th

Comm'd fresh gale from W. S.W. and clear. Ship steering E, double
reef, main topsail, whole foretop sail, and foresail. 7 P.M. set foretop
studding sail. 1 A.M. took in studding sails, and foretop gallant sail,
and turned up waist boat. 6 A.M. set studding sail, and fore to gallant
sail. 7 A.M. turned out reefs, maintop sail, and set jib. A.M. made
all sail. Ends, strong S.W. breeze and clear. A.M. took in studding
sail, and ^{top} gallant sail, and mainsail.

Latt. 48° 20' S

Long 121° 27' W.

Tuesday 14th

Comm'd strong S. S.W. breeze and squally. Ship under whole topsails
and fore topmast, studding sail, steering E 1/2 N. P.M. took in studding
sail, set mainsail and top gallant sails, and jib. Middle part,
fine breeze from S. and S.W. Ends, strong S. S.W. breeze and clear.

Latt. 48° 42' S

Long 117° 21' W.

Wednesday 15th

Comm'd strong S. S.W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering
E by N. Middle part, light S. breeze and clear. Ends, light S.
breeze and clear.

No Obscure

Latt. by Acc. 48° 50' S

Long. do do. 115° 00' W.

Master in the North Pacific Oceans on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday 16 Feb⁶⁰
Comm. light. S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E. Middle part fine W. S. W. breeze and clear. Ends fine W. S. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 49-38 S
Long 110-59 W

Friday 17th
Comm. fine W. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E. Middle and latter part fine W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 50-34 S
Long 107-26 W

Saturday 18th
Comm. fresh W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E. Middle and latter part fine W. breeze and rainy. Ends light air from S. and clear.

Lat. 51-38 S
Long 103-36 W

Sunday 19th
Comm. light airs from W. and N. W. and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E. by N. Middle and latter part light W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 52-08 S
Long 100-59 W

Monday 20th
Comm. light W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering E. by N. Middle part strong W. breeze and clear. Ends strong W. breeze and clear.

No Observⁿ
Lat. by Acc. 52-41 S
Long by Acc. 96-31 W

Tuesday 21st
Comm. strong W. breeze and clear, with heavy swell from N. W. Ship under all sail, steering E. by N. Middle part strong N. W. gale and rainy. Broke sail, to double reef topsails and foresail and reefed mainsail. Ends fresh W. N. W. gale and rainy.

No Observation
Lat. by Acc. 53-14 S
Long do do. 91-54 W

Wednesday 22nd
Comm. fresh N. W. gale and rainy. Ship under double reef topsails, foresail and reefed mainsail, steering E. by N. At 5 P.M. wind shifted to W. S. W. pulled mainsail and fore reef main topsail. At 7 P.M. turned out reef of fore topsail and set fore topgallant sail. Middle part with N. gale and clear. Ends fresh N. W. gale and passing clouds.

Lat. 53-59 S
Long 87-46 W

Log. Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven. R D Eldridge

Thursday. 23. Feb. 60

Comm. fresh N. W. gale and clear Ship under courses and double reefed whole fore topsail, jib. and foretopgallant, sail, steering E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. P.M. wind wind hauled to N. took in mainsail and foretopgallant sail first part of the night. strong squalls. from N. E. W. and rainy. Midnight wind hauled to W. and cleared off. blowing strong. latter part. strong W. gale and hard squalls. of wind and rain.

Latt. $54^{\circ} 47'$ S.
Long. $83^{\circ} 43'$ W.

Friday. 24

Comm. strong W. gale and squalls. of rain. Ship under whole foresail and foretopgallant sail and double reef. maintopsail. steering E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ North. Middle part, more moderate. A. M. set foretopgallant sail. topmast and lower studding. sail. Ends strong. W. N. W. breeze and passing clouds.

Latt. $55^{\circ} 12'$ S

Long. $79^{\circ} 15'$ W

Saturday. 25

Comm. fresh W. gale and clear. Ship under whole foretopgallant sail and foresail and foretopgallant sail and double reef. maintopsail. steering E by N. Middle part strong W. breeze and rainy. Ends strong W. breeze and squally.

Latt. $55^{\circ} 51'$ S

Long. $74^{\circ} 37'$ W

Sunday. 26

Comm. strong W. breeze and squally. Ship under whole foretopgallant sail and foretopgallant sail and double reef. maintopsail. steering E by N. Middle part. fresh breeze and foggy. 7 A. M. saw a sail a stern. steering to E. Ends strong. W. breeze and cloudy.

Latt. $56^{\circ} 41'$ S

Long. by Acc. $70^{\circ} 14'$ W.

Monday. 27

Comm. strong W. breeze and cloudy, with drizzly rain. Ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part. strong N. N. W. breeze and rainy. 3 A. M. took in. topgallant sail. and set mainsail. 6 A. M. double reef. topsails and steered E. N. E. 7 A. M. saw land. bearing. N. W. by compass. Ends light. N. W. breeze and clear.

Latt. $57^{\circ} 00'$ S

Long. $66^{\circ} 14'$ W

Master in the North Pacific Oceans on Whaling Voyage

Tuesday Feb 28⁶⁰

Comm. light airs from N. N. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. from 5 to 10 P.M. calm. thick fog and rain. Middle part light S. S. W. breeze and rainy. steered N. N. E. 2 A.M. wind hauled to N. and increased. 8 A.M. took in light sail. Ends light air from N. W. and rainy.

Lat 56-38 S
Long 64-14 W

Wednesday 29th

Comm. light N. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle part light winds from W. and N. N. W. A.M. split both top gallant sails and bent them. N. A.M. double reef topsails. Ends strong N. N. W. breeze and clear.

Lat 55-52 S
Long 62-00 W

Thursday March 1st 60

Comm. strong N. N. W. breeze and clear. Ship under double reefs on Larboard tack. 2 P.M. took in mainsail, 7 P.M. furled jib and foresail and close reef topsails. Middle part fresh gale from N. N. W. and rainy. Ends light air from N. N. W. and clear. A.M. bent new main^g gallant sail, repaired and bent the fore.

Lat 55-42 N
Long 61-00 W

Friday 2nd

Comm. light air from N. N. W. and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard. Middle part light variable winds and rainy. Ends light air from N. W. clear. A.M. sail in sight heading to South

Lat 54-50 S
Long 59-37 W

Saturday 3rd

Comm. calm and clear. Middle part fresh. E. S. E. gale and rain. and had sails shortened, sail to double reef topsails and courses and steered N. by E. Ends light. Breeze and thick fog and rain.

Lat by Acc. 53-50 S
Long do. 58-50 W

Sunday 4th

Comm. light air from E. and thick fog with heavy rain. Ship under close reef fore and double reef main sails and courses and spencers steering N. by E. 6 P.M. wind hauled to S. S. W. and increased. Steered S. by E. furled main and fore reef main topsail, middle part heavy gale from S. W. and had steel in a high sea 6 A.M. furled main topsail and steered N. by N. 9 A.M. hauled out reef fore topsail. Ends strong S. W. gale and clear with heavy squalls.

Lat 52-06 S
Long 56-45 W

Log Book of B^k Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Eldridge

Monday, March 5th 60

Comm'd fresh S. W. gale and passing clouds. Ship under double reef fore
topsail and foresail steering N. N. E. 3 P.M. set main topsail and steered
N. 3 P.M. set mainsail and hauled to N. N. W. middle part strong
S. W. breeze. Ends strong. S. W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 50-00 S
Long 56-23 W

Tuesday - 6th

Comm'd strong S. W. breeze and hard squalls of wind and hail. Ship under
double reefs steering N. N. W. 4 P.M. furled mainsail. 9 P.M. close reefed -
topsails, middle part strong gale and very heavy squalls. 4 A.M. wind
hauled to N and moderated, made all sail.

Lat. 48-00 S
Long 56-00

Wednesday - 7th

Comm'd strong N. breeze and squally, with a very high cross sea. Land W
5 P.M. tacked to W. and took in light sail and mainsail. 2 P.M. double reef
topsails. 7 P.M. hove to under close reef maintopsail and spencers fresh
N. N. W. gale and squally. Middle part moderate gale and squally
wind having gradually to W. 2 P.M. wore to N. and set foresail. 5 P.M.
set double reef topsails. 11 A.M. furled foresail and foretopsail. 4 P.M.
unshipped the wheel and put a fishing in the barrel took off the
side blocks from the tiller and put in blocks bolting through the
tiller Ends strong W. N. W. gale and clear.

Lat. 47-58 S
Long 56-14 W

Thursday - 8th

Comm'd strong W. gale and clear Ship under double reef maintopsail on
larboard tack. Middle part more moderate set foresail and foretopsail
A.M. set mainsail and jib. Ends fresh N. W. breeze and rainy.

Lat. 46-47 21 S
Long 55-50 W

Friday - 9th

Comm'd strong W. breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail steering N. N. W.
5 P.M. wind hauled to S. W. and increased to a fresh gale Rept off N.
and furled mainsail and jib. Middle part strong gale from S. and
squally. 9 A.M. steered N. N. W. and set foretopsail with single reef and
set the foretopgallant sail. Ends fresh S. gale and squally.

Lat. 45-06 S
Long 54-41 W

Master, in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday 10th 66

Comm. moderate gale from S. and passing clouds. Ship under easy sail - steering N. middle part strong N.E. breeze. Daylight kept off. N.E. and turned out reefs. 15 A.M. double reef topsails. Ends strong N.E. breeze and squally.

Latt. 43-02 S
Long. 52-30 W.

Sunday 11th

Comm. fresh N.W. gale and hard squalls. Ship under easy sail steering N.E. 4 P.M. hove to on Starboard tack under close reef main topsail and spencer Middle part strong W. and W.S. W. gale and hard squalls. Ends strong S. S. W. gale and passing clouds.

Latt. 42-19 South
Long - 51-40 W

Monday 12th

Comm. strong S.W. gale and clear. Ship under close reef main topsail and spencer on Starboard tack. a sail in sight to E. heading to W. Middle part light S. breeze. Daylight made sail and steered E. Ends fine S. S. E breeze and clear. A.M. unbent spanker and fore spencer for repairs

Latt. 41-17 S
Long - 50-45 W. by Chronomet
Do 50-35 by Lunar Observ

Tuesday 13th

Comm. fine S. breeze and clear Ship under easy sail steering E. N.E. unsheeted sail and luffed to E. Middle part light S. E breeze Daylight made sail and wore to S. Ends fine S. E breeze and clear

Latt. 40-52 S
Long - 49-38 W

Wednesday 14th

Comm. light S. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering West - sunset took in light sail. Daylight made sail and steered W. Middle part light S. E breeze and clear. Employed over hauling provisions

Latt. 40-26 S
Long. 50-24 W. by Chronometer
50-14 by Lunar Observ

Log. Book of Bk. Amazon of Fair Haven R D Chidge

Thursday, March 15th 60

Comm. fine N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering S West sunset shortened sail and luffed too to W. Middle part fine N. W. breeze. Daylight made sail and steered S. W. by S. 11 A.M. steered S. S. E. Ends strong W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 40 - 34 S

Long - 50 - 19 W

Friday 16th

Comm. fresh N. breeze and clear. high sea from S. W. Ship under easy steering S. S. E. sunset shortened sail. steered E. Middle part light S. E. breeze and Daylight made sail. Ends fine E. N. E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 40 - 45 S

Long 49 - 58 W.

Saturday 17th

Comm. fine N. E. breeze and clear Ship Easy sail on Larboard tack sunset wind hauled to N. N. E. took in light sail. P. M. saw a large ship steering to S. 7 P. M. tacked to E. Middle part light N. by E. breeze Daylight made sail and steered to E. Ends strong N. breeze and clear

Lat 40 - 19 S

Long 47 - 37 W.

Sunday 18th

Comm. strong N. breeze and clear. Ship Easy sail on Larboard tack middle and latter parts light N. breeze and clear

Lat. 40 - 30 S

Long - 45 - 15 W.

Monday 19th

Comm. light N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack 12 P. M. tacked to N. W. Middle part light N. E. breeze. Ends light N. N. E. breeze and squalls of rain.

Lat. 40 - 41 S

Long 45 - 23 W

Tuesday 20th

Comm. strong N. N. E. breeze and rainy. Ship under all sail on Starb tack 3 P. M. furled main and double reef topsails. 7 P. M. close reef topsails 9 P. M. weather cleared up and wind shifted sundry from E. N. E. to N. W. and increased through the night to strong gale with hard squalls. 2 P. M. furled the fore and foresail. 11 A. M. kept off E. N. E. furled main topsail and set the fore. Ends heavy gale from N. N. W. and very bad sea

No Observation

Master, in the North Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday - March 21st 66

Comm'd heavy gale from N. blowing in heavy gusts ship steering C. N. E. and close reef foretop sail. 1 P.M. took in foretop sail and luffed to the N. and rain spencer, and foretopmast staysail from 2 to 6 P.M. a very heavy gale with very high cross sea ship making a good deal of water. Middle part strong gale with heavy squalls. Daylight kept off. N. N. E. and double reef topsails and foresail. Ends fine S. W. breeze and clear. A.M. found a new leak in steam

Lat 39. 36 S
Long 44. 17 W

Thursday 22nd

Comm'd fine S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. N. E. Middle part calm. 4 A.M. fresh breeze from E. and raining took in light sail. 8 A.M. double reef topsails. 11 A.M. hove to under close reef maintop sail leading to N. Ends strong gale from E. by N. and raining with heavy squalls - blew fore spencer and carried away fore spencer jack stay.

Lat 40. 138- 30 S
Long 44. 00 W

Friday 23rd

Comm'd strong gale from E. by N. and raining Ship under close reef main topsail on the bocked tack. 2 P.M. took in maintop sail it blowing very heavy. 2 1/2 P.M. wind suddenly shifted and died away to a dead calm and the weather cleared from that time till 6 P.M. a very high cross sea running and light puffs of wind from W. ship rolling and steaming very bad. 4 P.M. upon trying the pumps pumped a great deal of oil. 4 P.M. set topsails. A.M. got a light breeze from S. W. and steered N. N. E. under easy sail. Daylight made sail. Ends light air from S. E. and dark cloudy weather. Employed making a new gangway board, nailing in bulwarks and putting on a new fore spencer jackstay and repairing other damages from the gale

Lat 38. 23 S

Saturday 24th

Comm'd calm and clear Ship. 1 P.M. wind came out of S. E. in heavy squalls rain and rain steered N. N. E. under double reefed topsails and foresail. 4 P.M. close reefed topsail. Middle part fresh gale from the S. and raining. A.M. made sail. Ends strong S. S. W. breeze and passing clouds.

Lat 36. 17 S
Long 43. 07 W

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldredge

Sunday March 25th 66

Comm. light S. S. W breeze and rain squalls Ship under all sail steering N. E. by N. Middle part light breeze from S. E. and E. S. E. and rain squalls Ends. light. E. and N. E breeze and rain squalls

Lat. by Acct. 34. 55 S
Long. 42. 00 W

Monday 26th

Comm. light. E. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. At 5 P.M. saw a sperm whale about 3 miles off to N. W. kept off two hours. At 6 P.M. lowered the boats and spread out. At 6 P.M. saw him again about a mile off to N. N. W. apparently going N. N. W. called boats on board. At being quite dark shortened sail and hove to on. It took head yards aback. heading N. 10 P.M. kept off W. 12 luffed to to N. 3 A.M. wore to S. 7 A.M. kept off W. M. hauled by the wind to W. Ends. light. E. N. E breeze and clear. Employed drying bone wet in the last gale.

Lat. 33. 56 S
Long. 42. 57 W

Tuesday 27th

Comm. light. E. N. E breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard tack 2 P.M. tacked to S. E. 6 P.M. tacked to N. Middle part light E. N. E breeze. Ends. fine. E. N. E breeze and passing clouds.

Lat. 32. 35 S
Long. 43. 06 W

Wednesday 28th

Comm. fresh. E. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under easy sail on Starboard tack sunset. furled mainsail. and double reef topsails 8 P.M. hove to under close reef main topsail. and spencer. with a strong gale from the E. and rainy. 6 A.M. set foresail. and double reef topsails 8 A.M. hauled to N. N. E. In a smart squall of wind. rain. thunder and lightning 11 A.M. wind shifted suddenly to W. S. W. steered. E. by N. A.M. saw a Tail. heading to S. W.

Lat. 31. 50 S
Long. 43. 18 W

Thursday 29th

Comm. calm. Middle part calm and rain squalls with thunder and lightning. 2 A.M. got a light air from W. steered E. by N. Ends light. N. breeze and clear. Commence work at pegging.

Lat. 31. 44 S
Long. 42. 36 W

Friday 30 March 60

Comm. light N. W breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering E. & N. middle part light breeze from W. Ends light W breeze and clear. A M. sent up main royal mast

Latt. 31-34 S
Long - 40-49 W.

Saturday 31st

Comm. light W breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering E. P. M. took out the fore hold and dried the bone. Middle part light E. S. E breeze and E. Ends light air from E. and clear. Employed drying and re-bundling bone

Latt. 31-09 S
Long - 40-08 W.

Sunday Apr 1st

Comm. calm and clear. Middle part light air from E. braced up on the larboard tack. Ends light E. N. E breeze and clear

Latt. 32-10 S
Long - 39-34 W.

Monday 2nd

Comm. light E. N. E breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Larboard tack, 6 P. M. tacked to N. middle part light E. N. E breeze and clear. Ends fine E. N. E breeze and clear

Latt. 31-14 S by Acc
Long - 39-35 W do do

Tuesday 3rd

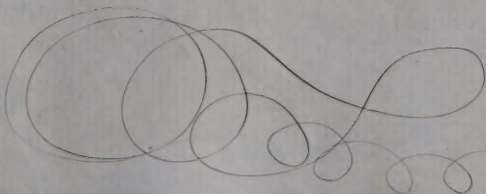
Comm. light N. E breeze and dark cloudy weather Ship under all sail on Larboard tack 2 P. M. tacked to S. E. P. M. saw a brig heading to N. W. 7 P. M. took in light sail. Ends fresh N. E breeze and rainy

Latt. 31-58 S by Acc
Long - 38-17 W do do

Wednesday 4th

Comm. strong N. E breeze and dark rainy weather Ship on Larboard tack. 2 P. M. double reef topsails. Middle part strong N. N. E. and N. N. W breeze and squally. 5 A. M. took in mainsail and jib. A M. made all sail and steered E by N. Ends fine N. W breeze and clear

Latt. 32-16 S
Long. 36-30 W



Log Book of Bark. Amazon of Fairhaven R.D. Eldridge

Thursday. Apr. 5th 60

Comm. fresh N.W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering E by N. P.M. saw a large American Clipper standing to E.N.E. Middle part strong S.W. and S. breeze and squally, took in light sail and double reefed topsails - & A.M. furlled one reef out of topsails Ends strong S. E breeze and clear

Friday 6th

Latt. 31-10 S
Long - 33-27 W

Comm. strong S. E breeze and clear. Ship steering N.E. by E. with top gallant sail set over single reef topsails. Middle part strong E. S. E breeze took in top gallant sails and steered N.N.E. Ends strong E. S. E breeze and clear

Saturday 7th

Latt. 28-43 S
Long. 32-09 W

Comm. strong E. S. E breeze and passing clouds. Ship under single reef and main top gallant sail steering N.N.E. Ends fresh E breeze and clear.

Sunday 8th

Latt. 26-20 S
Long. 31-49 W

Comm. fresh E.N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack Middle and latter parts fine E by N breeze and clear

Monday 9th

Latt. 24-19 S
Long - 31-33 W

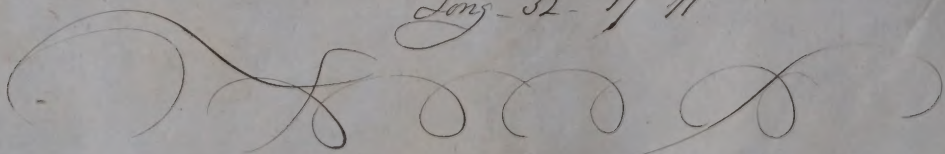
Comm. light E.N.E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle and latter part light E breeze and clear Ends light E.N.E. breeze and clear

Tuesday 10th

Latt. 22-20 S
Long - 31-55 W

Comm. light E.N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle and latter part light E.N.E. breeze and clear

Latt. 20-46 S
Long - 32-17 W



Master in the South Atlantic on Whaling Voyage

Wednesday

Wednesday 11th Apr 60

Comm'd. light. E. N. E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle and latter part light air from E. and clear. 2 Sails in sight.

Lat. 20. 01 S

Long. 32. 25 W

Thursday 12th

Comm'd. light. air from E. N. E. and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. All finished. drying and bundling bone. Middle and latter part. light air from E. and clear. 7 A.M. saw sperm whales 2 points forward of the weather beam. 4 miles off. going to windward. lowered three boats and chased to windward till ships topsails below the horizon. with out seeing them again from the ship or boat. 11 A.M. Starboard boat came on board.

Lat. 19. 30 S

Long. 32. 12 W.

Friday 13th

Comm'd. light. air from E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 11 A.M. boat came on board. Hoisting up the waist boat she brook down more to N. a ship in sight steering to S. Middle part. light air from E. N. E. and rain squalls. Ends. light air from E. and clear. Employed setting up and tarring, rigging, painting, bulwarks, and repairing waist boat.

Lat. 18. 48 S

Long. 32. 22 W.

Saturday 14th

Comm'd. light. air from N. E. and rain squalls. Ship under all sail. Starboard tack. Middle part. calm. 8 A.M. light breeze from N. N. E. entered E. Ends. light. N. N. E. breeze. and rain squalls. saw a brig steering to S. W.

Lat. 18. 26 S

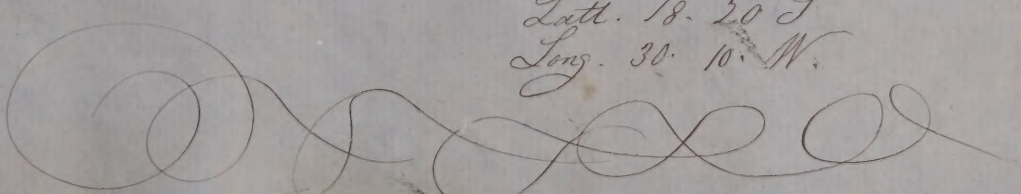
Long. 31. 51 W.

Sunday 15th

Comm'd. light. N. N. E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. P.M. saw a large Ship steering to S. E. Middle part. fine. N. by E. breeze and squally. Ends. fresh. N. N. E. breeze and clear

Lat. 18. 20 S

Long. 30. 10 W.



Log. Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldridge

Monday, Apr 16. ⁶⁶

Comm' fine N.E. by N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Fell saw a ship steering to the South Middle part light. N. N.E. breeze and clear. Ends. light baffling winds and rain squalls.

Lat. 18. 36. S

Long 29. 17 W

Tuesday 17

Comm' light air from N. N.E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Lar tack. Fell saw a sail steering to S. 7 1/2 M. Tacked to N. W. Middle part light air from N.E. A.M. saw two sails steering to S. Ends light E. N.E. breeze and clear. Employed rattling rigging -

Lat. 18-02 S

Long 29-47 W

Wednesday 18

Comm' light E. N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle and latter part light E. breeze and clear. Employed fitting a new main stay fore top gallant stay and other jobs for rigging -

Lat. 16-29 S

Long 30-00 W

Thursday 19

Comm' fine E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. by E. middle part squally, wind baffling. Ends. light E breeze and clear. Fell put all hands on allowance of 40 gallons of water a day has there has been a great deal of it wasted, an 18 barrel butt lasting but five days -

Lat. 14-29 S

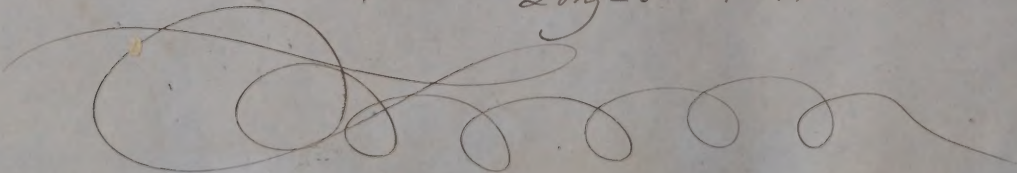
Long 30-33 W

Friday 20

Comm' light E. N.E. breeze and rain squalls. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. middle and latter part light wind from E. N.E. to S. E. and rain squalls. Ends light breeze and smart squalls of wind and rain. Schooner in sight steering to North -

Lat. 12-41 S

Long 30-40 W



Master in the South Atlantic Ocean Homeward Bound

Saturday 21st

Comm't light. E. N. E breeze and rain squalls. Ship under all sail on short tack. Middle part rain squalls and light breezes. A. M. coopered oil between decks. Ends light E. breeze and passing clouds.

Lat. 10° - 54' S
Long. 30° - 59' W.

Sunday 22nd

Comm't fine E breeze and clear. Ship ship under all sail steering N by E. Middle and latter part fine breeze and rain squalls.

Lat. 8° - 36' S
Long. 31° - 13' W

Monday 23rd

Comm't light. E. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. P. M. saw a steamer brig rigged steering to S. W. Ends fine E. breeze and clear. A. M. saw three sail steering to S. W.

Lat. 6° - 35' S
Long. 32° - 01' W

Tuesday 24th

Comm't light. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. Middle part variable winds and rain squalls. Ends light E breeze and rain squalls.

Lat. 4° - 21' S
Long. 32° - 27' W

Wednesday 25th

Comm't light. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N by E. P. M. saw Fernandez Noronha bearing N. N. W. 15 miles distant. Left off N. N. W. Middle part light air from S. E. Ends light E breeze and clear. Employed rattling down and tearing rigging.

Lat. 3° - 02' S
Long. 33° - 12' W

Thursday 26th

Comm't light E breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering N. N. W. P. M. saw a sail steering to N. Middle part light N. E breeze and rain squalls. A. M. spoke the John Dawson 9 months out 440 barrels of tallow bound to Western ground. Ends light air from E and clear.

Lat. 2° - 00' S
Long. 33° - 50' W

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldridge

Friday 27th Apr 60

Comm. light air from E. and clear Ship under all sail steering N by E. P.M. saw a sail steering to N. Middle part light air from N.E. and rainy. Ends. light air and clear. Employed washing masts ready for painting 5 sails in sight heading to N.

Lat. 1. 28 S

Long - 34. 46 W

Saturday 28th

Comm. light breeze from S.E. middle part rainy. Ship under all sail steering N. Employed tarring rigging and painting mastheads. 1 sail in sight heading to N.

Lat. 00. 31 S

Long - 35. 05 W

Sunday 29th

Comm. light variable air and passing clouds. Ship under all sail steering N. Middle part calm and rainy. Ends calm and clear.

Lat. 00. 14 S

Long - 35. 18 W

Monday 30th

Comm. light air from N.E. and clear Ship under all sail ~~steering~~ on Starboard tack. Middle part light N.E. breeze and clear. Ends. light air from N.E. and clear.

Lat. 00. 34 N

Long - 36. 17 W

Tuesday May 1st

Comm. light air from N.E. and rain squalls. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W. Middle part calm and rainy. Ends calm and rainy.

Lat. 1. 10 N

Long - 36. 30 W

Wednesday 2nd

Comm. calm and rainy. Middle and latter part light N.E. breeze and clear.

Lat. 1. 39 N

Long - 37. 23 W

Thursday 3rd

Comm. strong light N.E. breeze and clear Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part light breeze and rain squalls.

Lat. 2. 55 N

Long - 37. 45 W

Master in the North Atlantic home bound

Friday 4th May 66
 Comm' fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Star tack
 It spoke the Lancer of New Bedford bound home. 1600 barrels of sperm
 Middle and latter parts strong N.E. by N breeze and rain squalls

Lat. 4-27 N

Long 39-15 W

Saturday 5th
 Comm' strong N.E. by N breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Star tack
 Middle and latter part fine N.E. breeze and clear. Employed tarring, pegging
 and painting spars.

Lat. 6-33 N

Long 41-36 W

Sunday 6th
 Comm' fine N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N.W.
 Middle and latter part fine breeze and passing clouds

Lat. 8-37 N

Long 44-00 W

Monday 7th
 Comm' fine N.E. by N breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
 N.W. Middle and latter part fine breeze and clear. Employed
 painting yards and repairing sails.

Lat. 10-11 N

Long 45-19 W

Tuesday 8th
 Comm' light N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering
 N.W. Middle and latter parts light N.E. breeze and clear. Employed
 repairing sails and fitting rigging.

Lat. 11-32 N

Long 47-18 W

Wednesday 9th
 Comm' light N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N.W.
 Middle and latter parts light N.E. and E. N.E. breeze and clear
 Employed repairing sails

Lat. 12-47 N

Long 48-51 W

Thursday 10th
 Comm' light N.E. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N.W.
 Middle and latter parts light N.E. breeze and clear. Employed repairing
 in topsail

Lat. 14-16 N

Long 50-23 W

Log Book. Bark Amazon. of Fair Haven. R D Eldridge

Friday May 11. ^{#60}
Comm. light. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. P. M. shifted main topsail, middle and latter part, fine E breeze and, clear. Employed repairing foresail.

Latt. 15. 44 N.
Long. 52. 50 W

Saturday 12 [#]
Comm. fine E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle and latter part, light E breeze and clear. Employed taking up sheathing, and scraping decks.

Latt. 17. 05 N.
Long. 53. 16 W.

Sunday 13 [#]
Comm. light. N. E breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. middle and latter part, light N. E breeze and clear.

Latt. 18. 27 N
Long. 54. 47 W

Monday 14 [#]
Comm. light breeze from E and clear. Ship under all sail Steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.

Latt. 19. 46 N
Long. 56. 01 W
Long by Lunar Obs. 55. 50 W.

Tuesday 15 [#]
Comm. light S. E breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. middle and latter part light S. E breeze and clear

Latt. 21. 05 N.
Long. 57. 09 W.

Wednesday 16 [#]
Comm. fine S. E breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering N. West P. M. saw a bark steering to W. 3. A. M. saw a steamer steering to S W Ends light S. S. E breeze and clear.

Latt. 22. 37 N.
Long. 58. 34 W

Thursday 17 [#]
Comm. light S. S. E breeze and clear Ship under all sail steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Saw 2 sails steering to N. E. middle and latter part light. ans and clear

Latt. 23. 20 N.
Long. 59. 00 W.

Master in the North Atlantic Ocean. homeward bound

Friday 18th

Comm. light air from S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. middle and latter part light air from S. E. and clear. A bark in sight steering N. W.

Latt. 24-03. N

Long 60-30. W.

Saturday 19th

Comm. light airs from S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. middle and latter parts light variable airs and clear. 4 sails in sight

Latt. 24-45. N

Long 61-38 W

Sunday 20th

Comm. light air from S. E. and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. middle and latter part light variable airs and clear. 2 sails in sight.

Latt. 25-16. N

Long 61-59 W.

Monday 21st

Comm. light airs from S. E. W. and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. middle part calm. Ends. light S. E. W. breeze and clear. A M spoke the English Brig. Peerless. Skirting 12 days from Baltimore bound to Porto Rico

Latt. 25-46 N

Long 62-36 W

Tuesday 22nd

Comm. calm and clear. Middle part calm Ends. light air from S. E. and clear. A M pointed ship outside 1 sail in sight-

Latt. 26-05. N

Long 62-52 W.

Wednesday 23rd

Comm. calm and clear. Middle part calm Ends. light air from the W. and clear

Latt. 26-17. N

Long 63-00 W

Thursday 24th

Comm. light air from W. ship under all sail on Larboard tack middle and latter parts light W. N. W. breeze and clear

Latt. 27-25. N

Long 62-55 W

Log. Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R D Eldredge

Friday May 25th

Comm. fine WNW breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. 2 P.M. saw a brig steering to E. 9 P.M. tacked to W. Middle part light. N. N. W. breeze and equally. Ends fine N. N. W. breeze and clear 2 sails in sight

Lat. 27-58 N

Long 64-25 W

Saturday 26th

Comm. fine W breeze and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. A.M. spoke the Lin of Massachusetts. Flinders. 3-50 lbs. all told and saw the Louisa Seere. of Edgartown. 80 sperm. Middle part calm. Ends light airs from N. N. E. and clear.

Lat. 28-17 N

Long 65-37 W

Sunday 27th

Comm. light airs from N. N. E. and clear. Ship under all sail on Starboard tack. Middle part calm. Ends light S. S. W. breeze and clear 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 29-07 N

Long 66-26 W

Monday 28th

Comm. light. S. S. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail steering N. W. Middle part light variable winds and heavy rain with thunder and lightning. A.M. exchanged signals with an American herinaphrodite-brig heading to S. S. W. showing a blue and red signal horizontal stripes over a red flag with a white ball in the centre three letters in the ball. Ends fine W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 30-30 N

Long 67-35 W

Tuesday 29th

Comm. fresh W. S. W. breeze and flying clouds. Ship under all sail steering N. W. 2 P.M. carried away main royal yard and took in light staysails and fore topgallant sail. 4 P.M. took in main topgallant sail and flying jib. 7 P.M. single reef topsails. 7 A.M. double reef topsails. 8 A.M. took in mainsail and jib. Ends strong W. gale and clear. A.M. saw a brig steering to N. E. and one standing to S. W. A.M. split fore top staysail bent new one and perked foresail.

Lat. 32-32 N

Long 67-32 W

Master, in the North Atlantic Ocean home bound

Wednesday 30th

Commenced strong N.W. gale and hard squalls of wind and rain. Ship under close reef topsails and stencers on Larboard tack. 4 P.M. wore to S.W. Middle part strong N.W. gale and heavy sea. At M. signalled brig Frances Newton heading to N.E. At M. set double reef topsails and foresail. Ends strong N.W. breeze and clear with a heavy sea.

Lat. 32 - 14 N

Long - 68 - 22 W.

Thursday 31st

Commenced strong N.W. breeze and clear. Ship under double reef topsails and foresail on Larboard tack. Middle part light air from N. made all sail. Ends calm and clear. At M. crossed a new main royal yard.

Lat. 32. 06. N

Long - 69 - 02 W.

Friday June 1st 1860

Commenced light air from W. and clear. Ship under all sail on Larboard tack. Middle part light S.W. breeze. Steered N.W. by N. Ends fresh S.W. breeze and clear.

Lat. 33. 32 N

Long - 70 - 08 W

Saturday 2nd

Commenced fresh S.W. breeze and hazy weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. At P.M. took in main royal and upper staysails. 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. with heavy rain squalls took in studding sails. Middle part strong S.W. breeze and clear. At M. took in topgallant sails. Ends strong W.N.W. breeze and clear 2 sails in sight.

Lat. 35 - 28 N.

Long - 70. 42 W.

Sunday 3rd

Commenced strong W.N.W. breeze and clear. Ship on Larboard tack. 2 P.M. took in G. jib and single reef topsails. 7 P.M. double reefed topsails. 6 A.M. unreefed one reef out foretop sail. At M. made all sail. Ends fresh W.N.W. breeze and clear. Saw three sails.

Lat. 37. 06 N.

Long. 69 - 45 W.

Log Book of Bark Amazon of Fair Haven R. D. Eldridge

Monday June 4th 69

Comm. strong W. N. W. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail, topsails and main to gallant sails. Larboard tack. 2 P. M. took in main to gallant sail and single reef topsails. 5 P. M. temperature of the air was 70. top of water was 78. Middle part fine W. breeze made all sail. 5 A. M. fresh breeze from S. W. and rainy. Steered N. W. A. M. three over board tryworks. Ends fine S. E. breeze and thick rainy weather

Lat by Acct 38° 40' N
Long by Acct 69° 55' W

Tuesday 5th

Comm. fresh S. E. breeze and thick rainy weather. Ship all sail. N. W. 7 P. M. Steered N. W. middle part light S. E. breeze and hazy. 7 A. M. Steered N. by W. 8 A. M. sounded in 65 fathoms green mud. and kept off. N. W. by N. Ends light S. E. breeze and thick fog

Lat by Acct 40° 20' N
Long by Acct 70° 40' W

Wednesday 6th

Comm. light air from S. S. E. and thick fog. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by N. 1 P. M. sounded in 40 fathoms soft green mud. and steered W. and bent the chains. 2 P. M. wind hauled to W. N. W. 6 P. M. had 38 fathoms water green mud. 6 A. M. tacked to W. with light breeze from N. and rainy and thick fog. Supposed the Ship at that time 50 miles off Gayhead. 9 P. M. had 35 fathoms gray sand. took in light sails. 11 P. M. rocky in 35 fathoms. 12 wore to E. 2 A. M. wore to W. 3 and 4 had 35 fathoms rocky bottom. Middle part light N. breeze and thick fog. 7 A. M. had 30 fathoms fine gray sand. 11 A. M. fog cleared off saw several sails. Ends fine N. breeze and clear

Lat 40° 44' N
Long -

Thursday 7th

Comm. fine N. breeze and clear. Ship under all sail. Larboard tack. 1 P. M. saw Montauk point bearing N. and tacked to E. N. E. 6 P. M. saw Block Island bearing N. by E. Middle part light air from W. and S. W. sunrise S. E. point of Block Island bore N. W. by W. miles distant. Ends light S. W. breeze and clear. M. Dunlin Light bore N. E. by N. 3 miles distant





Stewart never
influence with her
belonging to his
had b-rne him all
became so eager
life was free from
who observed it
midst of their
h w

000,000-
that had
he wished
own stant
And then
splendid mausoleum
millionaire's remains
any other on the
complete, the
from their tem-
mental was a
memory it
whether it
the gold of
ashes of it
very well
that last
biest of
Then
fitter
free
life.

He
the be-
ntm-ov.

of fastid-
tious, inde-
or the elegat
hardly enjoys
from her danc-
gold at privat-
and her jewel-
of her attire, a
ancient vanity
the works of a
dramatist
reclaim and
his wife h-
the appar-
are

Let me
broadest
time when
they say the
little that w
was never m

polon-
this cur-
and w
pan-
cei-
ve

hid him-
"A sh-
"lost the giver
to the erring a-
ance is deplor-
the giver some-
the bartender to put
is not beyond price to
pentant, either. It is not
ten cents to them.

to have taken
She added
children she
"her wealth
it marrie
to those
t. l.

one in personal esta-
requested in America
the woman who in-
expenditures for 70 years
double mockery began.
splendid mausoleum was erected for a
millionaire's remains
any other on the
complete, the
from their tem-
mental was a
memory it
whether it
the gold of
ashes of it
very well
that last
biest of
Then
fitter
free
life.

Sec-
tant pos-
and labor
room st-
t. 277
phac-
amph

for on-
"An
snuff,
-Tr-
had been
of food or
fury, like
suddenly
e mids-
ad-
se

on youth
I snatched
drobe is to
sold at privat-
and her jewel-
of her attire, a
ancient vanity
the works of a
dramatist
reclaim and
his wife h-
the appar-
are

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

HOW
Accord
C

P
lives
derbilt
you!"

bilt
dishes
her no-
sleep in
lace at
diamir

Na
"I
wh-
ha-
-ch-

fer on-
"An
snuff,
-Tr-
had been
of food or
fury, like
suddenly
e mids-
ad-
se

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

HOW
Accord
C

P
lives
derbilt
you!"

bilt
dishes
her no-
sleep in
lace at
diamir

Na
"I
wh-
ha-
-ch-

fer on-
"An
snuff,
-Tr-
had been
of food or
fury, like
suddenly
e mids-
ad-
se

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

A THAN
I can not

ry-
while
erby, is
ys of our
them Van-
York, ain't
erby."

nder-
own
ad-
oth
in

And
the

ow, I
in red ging-
rel I could
"A fine Scotch
s, I would."

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

A THAN
I can not

ry-
while
erby, is
ys of our
them Van-
York, ain't
erby."

nder-
own
ad-
oth
in

And
the

ow, I
in red ging-
rel I could
"A fine Scotch
s, I would."

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

MORY.
T.

ue-
the cold,

one hear

d kind,
ood knew,
y life

ow, I
in red ging-
rel I could
"A fine Scotch
s, I would."

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

MORY.
T.

ue-
the cold,

one hear

d kind,
ood knew,
y life

ow, I
in red ging-
rel I could
"A fine Scotch
s, I would."

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

NEST.
T.

ue-
the cold,

one hear

d kind,
ood knew,
y life

ow, I
in red ging-
rel I could
"A fine Scotch
s, I would."

Fl-
I-
Str-
Lig-

A corre-
of Ham-
called Sa-
-Balth-
We d-
it.

THE W
say tha
ce to

HERE."
Let the
Let the
And w
And sta
How
These
Let the
Let the
And w
And sta
How
These
HUNT JACKSON.

HISTORY OF THE UNITARIAN CHURCH.

Abstract of Historical Address by Job C. Tripp, Esq., at the 50th anniversary of the Unitarian Church:

On the 28th day of November, in the year 1819, a few earnest people in this town (dissatisfied with the prevailing harsh and rigid Calvinistic doctrine) met at the house of Elizabeth Taber, in Oxford village and decided to hold a series of religious meetings under the leadership of Elder Moses Howe, with the view, probably of forming a church. Under the latter order, which in doctrine was mainly Unitarian, but in practice somewhat tinged by the Baptist, the Bible was taken as the only rule of faith and duty.

They at once engaged the hall in the old academy building, near the residence of Hon. John A. Hawes.

Under the preaching of Elder Howe, assisted by Elder John Plummer, a number professed themselves converted and were baptized.

On November 30, 1819, a church was organized with 45 members, taking the Bible as their only rule or guide. This number soon increased to 100.

On September 4, 1821, Elder Charles Morgridge was ordained as pastor.

He was followed by other preachers: Simon Clough, James Taylor, Frederick Plummer, George Kelto, and others, until the year 1830, when for a while the town was without an intensification and no services were held, but the project was not suffered to die, for on the evening of January 11th, 1832, a meeting of subscribers to a fund for building a church was held at the house of Capt. Warren Delano, the result of which was that the present edifice was bought at \$10 per seat and Warren Delano, Joseph Bates and Jabez Delano Jr., were appointed a building committee to construct the church from plans furnished by Elisha Robinson. In the meantime the Methodist Society offered their chapel, (the building now occupied by the High School) but the declining number of other subscribers at this time were Nath Stoddard, Francis Hitch, Timothy Morton, Charles Eldridge and James Marvel. The original fund \$8000, was increased to \$4800.

On the 7th day of December, 1832, at the house of Elizabeth Adams, the church was reorganized by 22 members and called for the first time the Washington Street Christian Church.

The last article of their Covenant states that "the Holy Scriptures are considered the church as with and sufficient for Christian and civil life." The church building was finished this year and dedicated December 15, 1832, just 40 years ago to-day, Elder Stephen Emory of New Bedford, preaching the sermon.

At a business meeting the same day it was voted to assess the pewers per cent. It appears to have been the only assessment ever even a assessed except the present year when a small assessment was made to a premium of fire insurance. Elder Wm. H. Taylor of Fall River, was engaged as the first pastor of the church.

At this time, we find acting on committees and performing other duties in addition to those named hitherto, the sons of Asa Swift, Jr., Zachariah M. Ives, John Terry, Salathiel Eldridge, Nathaniel Higgins, Duncan McB. Thaxter and John Shaw.

The society seemed to be somewhat enlightened in their means, for in addition to a committee of leading members pointed to circulate a subscription list shortly after, it was voted to pass the subscription book monthly, and immediately towards a committee of three was appointed to attend to the same. In July 1833, an Act of Incorporation in the state of Massachusetts was called for and the same was granted, in which the corporate body received the title of "the Proprietors of the Washington Street Christian Meeting in the Parish of Fall River."

By the latter part of the year 1833, 21 members had been added to the church and everything seemed prosperous and encouraging. Revivalistic methods were in vogue, my meetings were held and much interest manifested; so much so, that in 1834 following the year 1833, 86 persons were baptized and joined the church.

At this time we find a vote that no person should be allowed to join the church unless baptized by immersion, but a more liberal spirit showed itself afterwards and this vote was rescinded. The mode of baptism was left optional with the convert, and still later the question was discussed whether a member should receive without any rite of baptism or not, but we do not learn how the matter was decided.

It was not strange that a reaction should set in after such a sudden and vigorous growth for we find in the two following years 1835 and 1836 no increase in the membership of the church. Quite a number were found to be remiss in their duties as Christian Churchmen, and were disciplined for immoral conduct and indulgence in carnal and worldly amusements. Attendance at

dance, schools and balls was denounced by the church as unchristian and members were requested not to attend. But the evident disposition of the church to deal fairly with its wayward members is conspicuous on the church records. They seemed to have the spirit of the "Master" in their deliberations and employed every means to restore the offender, giving him the benefit of every doubt, and on the slightest sign of contrition, receiving them into full fellowship as though nothing had occurred to disturb the harmony, but on the contrary if all of these means failed to restore the member, dismissal was the consequence and the vote to dismiss was always unanimous.

About this time the church was somewhat agitated by the great anti-slavery and temperance questions, some of the members being prominent in favor of these reforms.

In 1837, 15 new members were added to the church and matters looked more encouraging.

In 1838, at a special meeting a committee consisting of Alborne Allen, Isaac Wood, Matthew Stetson and Wing H. Taber were appointed to raise money for the support of the pastor, Wm. H. Taylor, who had now been with them five years.

The result of the canvass showed a subscription of \$407, being \$193 short of the requisite salary of \$600 and the pastor left.

He was followed by Elder John H. Currier, June 9, 1838. A salary was voted him of \$450. The pastor's stay was a short one and was followed by the third pastor, Elder C. Bennett in November, 1839. His erratic course caused the society to dismiss him after three months, paying him \$100 for his board.

Joseph Bates who had hitherto been superintendent of the Sabbath school now resigns and Nathaniel Higgins is appointed for this position. The sum of \$4 was appropriated for the Sabbath School Library. At this time, we find Daniel Eldridge, Charles F. Delano and Samuel H. Lawrence and Bartholomew Taber Jr. on the committee to collect funds for the support of the society.

In April, 1840, the fourth pastor, Elder Joseph H. Smith was engaged for 3 months for \$100, and was followed in July by the fifth pastor, Elder David H. Miller who took charge of the church.

Special efforts were made to sustain the Sabbath school.

At this time there had been no library books provided for the children and no new books of any kind except copies of the New Testament and the Psalms. Taber, taking his first ride in a railroad train, goes to Boston and selects some 70 or 80 volumes of reading matter, which no doubt gladdened the hearts of the children on the following Sunday, and rendered the Sabbath school a more attractive place to attend. A committee was appointed to visit each church member to inquire after their moral and religious views. Invitations were extended to the other religious societies in town to unite with them in some of the religious meetings. Quite a renewed interest manifested itself and new members were added to the church that year.

The records show an appropriation of \$5 for the singing and another one of \$3 for the Sabbath School.

After nearly a year's stay the pastor left, and in May, 1841, Elder Charles Galbraith was invited to preach 3 months for \$100. At this meeting, for the first time that women are invited to vote, but only those whose husbands were at sea or absent from home, in which case they might appear and vote by proxy.

The year proved to be a most eventful one. A deep feeling in favor of the growing anti-slavery cause manifested itself in a vigorous resolution denouncing the sin of American slavery. The question of using wine at the communion table also agitated the church. The Sabbath school called for increased attention and school interest given to it as an ally to the church and \$12 were appropriated for the Sabbath School. The year was a great sensation of the year was the preaching of William Miller, the advent expounder of the so called 2d Advent doctrine.

The church was always liberal in offering the pulpit to most any honest thinker. In this respect it always seemed to act from the best motives, without a thought of the results arising from its liberality, a most questionable course to pursue from a business point of view, as events shortly proved.

The preaching of Mr. Miller produced a most profound impression upon the minds of many members and was followed up by meetings at other places and finally resulted in the dismissal from the church that year of 33 persons, most of whom joining with quite a number from the Methodist church organized what is now known as the Second Advent Church.

In July of the same year Elder David Morgridge was chosen pastor. After a successful work (83 members having been added to the church) he left in 1842 and was followed by Elder Stephen Fellows who was chosen pastor in November.

The church, way was somewhat difficult to meet, voted him the uncertain salary of "all we can raise" and this liability was no doubt faithfully met.

At the same meeting a motion to visit all delinquent members was passed.

At this time as the office of church clerk held for so many years by Joseph Bates was vacated and Nathaniel Higgins chosen for that position.

Elder Stephen Fellows leaving in November, 1843, the pulpit was supplied by other pastors from Sunday to Sunday until March 1844 when Elder Luther Baker was invited to preach until a settled pastor could be procured, the society paying him \$75 for preaching 10 Sabbaths, and at the same meeting, Alborne Allen in the chair, an entire new year was made. By a vote of 12 to 4 the society decided to invite a Unitarian minister to come and preach on trial.

The church and society after years of struggle, weakened by lack of means and unfavorably effected by the misdoings of some of its members, as well as by the instability of one or two of its pastors, and somewhat discouraged by the dismissal of a large number of its members decided to inaugurate a new life and interest in the employment of a settled minister, and place itself more in harmony with the spiritual wants and intelligent thought of the age.

The new element which now came into the society found, despite the removal of so many old members, a well established church, enriched with the spiritual life of its remaining members, whose former struggles and deep religious experience were of great value to its future growth and left an impress upon the society, which remains to the present day. No change in the covenant was deemed necessary.

The names of the same year were the names of Warren Delano, Charles Eldridge, Alborne Allen, Ezekiel Sawin, Sheffield Reed, Bartholomew Taber Jr., Joseph Smith and Rufus Allen, active in committees to supply the pulpit, to line the pews, to make changes and repairs in the church, to the extent of \$100, and once more wives were allowed to vote by proxy on the question of settling a minister.

In August 1844, at a meeting of the society, Ezekiel K. Sawin, moderator, Thomas Davies was chosen unanimously as pastor of the society at a salary of \$700. The ordination taking place on Oct. 30th, following. Among those present were Rev. Dr. Gannett, who preached the sermon, Rev. Mr. Robbins and Hon. Stephen Fairbanks of Boston, Rev. Chas. H. Brigham of Taunton, Rev. Mr. Muzzey of Cambridge, Rev. Mr. Pope of Kingston, Rev. Mr. Briggs of New Bedford, Rev. Ephraim Peabody, Rev. Charles Morgridge and Hon. Thomas Danae Eliot of New Bedford, Rev. Mr. Mosley of Scituate and Rev. John F. W. Ware of Fall River, probably the greatest array of talent ever assembled here.

The relations between the church and those of the Christian and Unitarian churches in other places were always pleasant. In 1847 invitations were received to assist in ordinations both at the Central church in New Bedford and the Unitarian church in Fall River.

During the year a new vestry was put on the church building; a vestry placed underneath; the pulpit changed from the south to the north end of the church, and the pews changed to conform.

While these alterations were going on "Sawin Hall," so called, (now occupied by the Second Advent Church), was used by this society for a short time until the use of the Second Congregational Church (now owned by the Methodist Society), was generously offered by Rev. Mr. Poor, the pastor. This offer was accepted and their church was used the half of each week by the two respective societies until the Unitarian Church was ready for occupancy. This act of Christian liberality was heartily appreciated by the society and is not forgotten to-day.

In 1853 a committee was appointed to look after the spiritual welfare of the members and visit the same, a practice which was necessary in every church to-day, as then, when the interest in church work begins to lag and decay. For be it remembered that this pastor was the pioneer in the work of planting Unitarian sentiment and methods in this community and it was hardly to be expected that such a thing should come at once.

It was his experience to meet that feeling of indifference and lack of zeal that most always follows any new work, when the novelty wears off and reaction sets in. His was the struggle, the work, the worry which any enterprise or matter deserves to live. The result of his labors, once more affirmed, was seen that one should plant and another should water, but God giveth the increase.

The wisdom, faithfulness and Christian zeal were all there, and have made possible the successful church of to-day.

Quite a number of the members were dismissed from the church for reasons theological, and some were dropped for non-compliance with the church rules, while a number were added to the church during the pastor's ministry which closed in 1853 after 9 years of service.

At this time quite a debt had accumulated, partly through the great expense of the alterations and changes in the house already alluded to.

Francis Stoddard, Arthur Cox, Wm. H. Whitfield and Bartholomew Taber, Jr., were appointed a Committee to collect funds and pay off the debt. The report, shortly after, that the whole amount, \$1,031.02, had been paid in and the debt paid off. The Society

gave a vote of thanks to the Committee, and the annual meeting passed resolutions of deep regret at the departure of their pastor. The evident sincerity with which they were penned any one can satisfy themselves of by reading the records.

One notable event happened during the ministry of this pastor, which ought to be noticed here. The society received the gift of Warren Delano, Jr., of a cemetery for the benefit of the whole town, an attractive place, and one which will always remain as an enduring monument to the memory of the donor. The pastor was active in the exercises of dedication, and delivered an address of great religious interest. His eloquent and appropriate remarks have been recorded and are a part of the history of this town.

Now comes an interval of nearly three years, in which there was no settled pastor, the pulpit being supplied from Sunday to Sunday by other pastors and students from the divinity school. By the faithful labors of a few devoted members the Sabbath school was kept alive, and formed the principal nucleus of activity within the society until it was finally decided unanimously to call the Rev. C. Y. De Normandie of Brooklyn, Conn., as pastor at a salary of \$1000. The call was accepted, and he was duly installed Sept. 10, 1856.

A new activity manifested itself at once. About this time the whole country was prostrated by the great financial crash of 1857. This was followed in 1858 by a period of great religious interest, which swept like an immense tidal wave over the whole country.

The pastor of this church was second to none in activity and zeal. The membership of the church was increased by 40 new members. He was also instrumental in organizing union meetings, which packed the church with people, as this and the Methodist churches, until a call came from the American Unitarian Association for him to perform missionary work in Wilmington, Delaware, for the period of three months. The society granted leave of absence, while the Rev. George G. Burdett was appointed to preach during that time in the pulpit here.

In November, 1858, the society held its first great fair, which was so popular that Phoenix Hall was found altogether too small to hold the crowds of people. The net result, \$7450, was applied to furnishing new seats, and the purchase of a new clock for the church, and replenishing the Sabbath school library, &c., &c.

In 1859, Nathaniel Higgins, who was about to remove to Chicago, resigns the clerkship of the society, having served with great success for 17 years continuously. This office has been filled since by Job C. Tripp, Noah Stoddard, Obed Eldridge and Lyman H. Stoddard, the latter holding that position to-day.

In 1860, the Ladies' Social Circle was established with Mrs. Alexander Winsor as president. This has since become an essential feature of the life of the society, and has served much without doubt to promote its growth.

It had always been the custom for the pastor to preach two sermons, one in the morning and the other in the afternoon of every Sabbath, besides the Sabbath school service, and a singing and an evening service in the vestry, usually a conference meeting as well as a similar meeting Wednesday evenings; but in 1863 the society voted to discontinue the morning service and substitute the Sabbath school therefore. An improvement which has continued to the present time.

At this time, 1863, we find the midst of the civil war, and we, with all other societies, are called upon for sacrifices of time and money. Contributions were made by the society in 1864 for the Western Freedman's Aid Society, the United States Sanitary Commission, the Soldiers' Aid Society, &c., &c.

In the year following, 1865, efforts were made by other churches to call our pastor away, and in consequence at quite a large meeting of the members, his salary was raised to \$1400, but the society voted to grant him a five months' leave of absence to engage in patriotic work in the South, in the interests of the American Unitarian Association.

It was during this year that the national body of Unitarian churches was formed, and we find that delegates were sent from this church to attend the first convention in New York City.

It was also during the year that Mrs. Warren Delano (always a strong and active friend of the church) died, leaving the sum of \$1000 as a legacy to the society.

A reorganization of the church was effected, in which the Christian Scriptures were declared to be the sufficient rule of faith and practice, and new committees appointed.

In 1866, a new and nice curbing was placed around the church lot and the grounds improved.

In 1868, the society made its first collection for the Channing Conference, of which it was a member.

It was during this year that the demand for our pastor's services from other societies became so imperative that the society reluctantly accepted his resignation, with the request that he would continue his services as long as he could. The request was granted, and he continued to stay until April 21, 1869, his pastorate extending over a period of nearly 13 years, during which time 54 persons were added to the church.

Channel taking
The
its v
past
place
to
at
to
ly, l
of the
At
tune b
Unitari
At
ed

the most be
found in th
committee h
ed of Bart
Taber, Walter
and Job C. T
In 1876, v
liberality
butes
tarian
tion

occup
city of Pl
ing his labors th
his wisdom in
heartly apprec
On the 10
and pres
Blod

teu an
urance th
a the year
improver
new d

effect
Several
justice to the
well wish
the church
ed against
presented it
although th
ated un

the Soc
the Church of the
Conscious that there
in the society who jud
as applied by the Master were as truly
Christian as those enrolled on the church
books, the committee felt that this invis
ible barrier of division between the two
organizations ought to be removed if
possible, and thus give a single, strong,
simple and effective working body, instead
of a double organization, each with its
separate officers and committees.
The members unanimously supported
the recommendation of the committee,
and then the old church organization at a
special meeting called for the purpose,
also voted unanimously to cooperate with
and merge itself into the new organiza
tion.

astor, Eri
he ordination
what
d along in
the young
in other
surprise
pastor-
called
Bever-
purches
in and
American

The
not only b
Chris
of th

pos
chose
first
spiritu
al and
Barth
nittee o
ld tha
ish

agued,
rescued
one of

the
wise
both
town
both
with
appreci
knowledge
of the

speaker
ship and
time to ti
so, and
church is

in
we more
fines ap
history,
h needed
the vestry,
provided,
the house,

s. (a strong
leaving by
Walter P.
of the
led

ready
Up to
ver been

it that in
rs and its
broad, that
on protect
an obstacle

church
church to
rev. Aar
Rev. Obed
To illustr
joyed by th
state that
he

ganiz
with the
to that of
in Boston.
many members
by the test as
The speak
and gentl
was his o
said the n
The ca
Christian
himself, w
heaven pro
but only to find
was sufficient
in the capital
not lessened
same spirit
he finally a
was determ
that would

re adopted
ship some-
are re-
these
edge
in
the
enrolled
alc.
ship will
favorably
a new

co
rtual.

this
time
not a
An
spirit
town's
woul
our
who
me
to re

as are of
words of
astors from
ches in this
n heard with
and are duly
also ac
pastor

would
on taken
and there is
here in Fair
the same sp
been accou
Unitarian
plished by
identified
speaker fe
pride in a
that are
genius of
To our
speaker h
It will
were ord
other
ate in b
years of h
this church
che

ne. par
ne. frequently th
urch member
thereto from
in doing
that

judged
men
s u

show no pa
but in her
will give eac
tion, sympat

UNIT
At
large
Unitari

ate
men and
t from this
Christianity
recently

at
mc
ch
was
spoke
He then
Dawes
made
address

Al
pressive
rev. Alfr
dence, who clah

W. He was cordially
er were the devotions
isturbed by the pres-
entative of Japan.
what a New Eng-
do for this boy,
the partial means of
he civilized world
in the confidence of
occupied a high posi-
kahama Mungero,
on his estates in
re fared so badly.
ful performance
mention Henry
ineer. We re-
e, present here
placed on the
ed during the
remember the
whole com-
on that fatal
years ago,
train was
engino

est
Chur
a gen-
in the
Por
thi

the
influe
the la
own s
tory

an
and
Am
W. J
S. C
C. C
Dr. C
ture
se
Li

ty
ay of
have
en no
accom-
closely
that the

enter
forme
Co

both
assur
ture
have
while as
one. A
a wordy o
every one.
he cordial
glistening
or welcome
o find that
act she will
ner children,
and homes
her protec

NEAL
oon a
he
appl
About
and en
The ex
tary

and
ple o
one of
ars sha
work.
encou
come
oppo
the

191
nderly
r was
Provi
young

Potter m
spoke in his
tution in the
Churcl
om

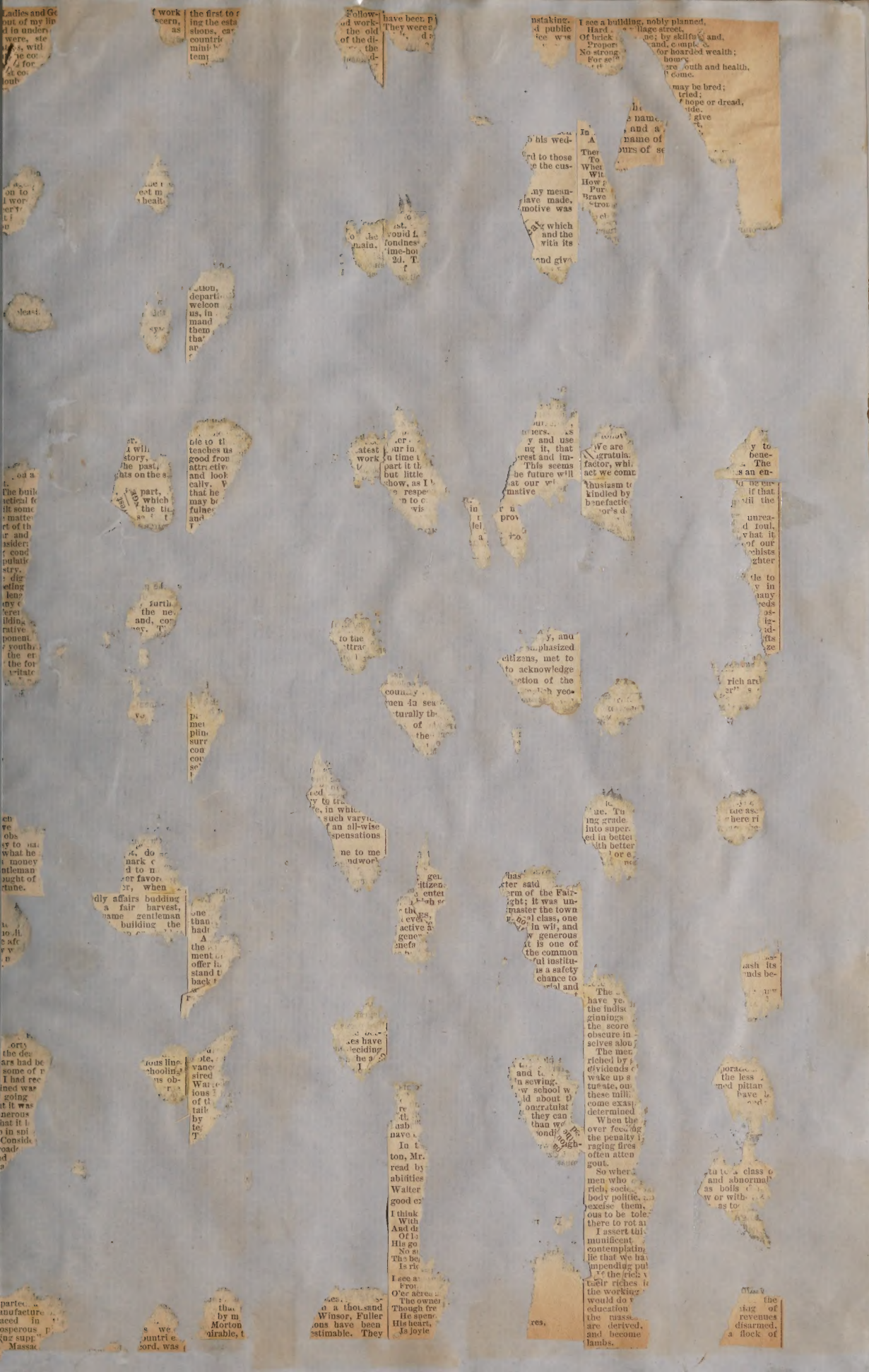
Mr. Isaac

ap-
ful

duce, J
hall and
committe
W

access
of 2
time as b
rel or div
ous and
church.
Chas
ament, and
the Roge
n. 1
h of

so well
re of his
and pleas



<p> gift v. other thank but as to say, h for us to townsm to cong so wis </p>	<p> eard the other the apt with patriotie us v </p>	<p> his exp If h dene subst gentl n </p>	<p> in in the ous gift. ble ev est: a </p>	<p> gentl Allen If r suppo Fellow the ch De </p>	<p> Dunham n. </p>	<p> ter to ing, w fining w worse. the ch Hivie 12 </p>	<p> time is com t more re owing ed </p>
---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--

He s
 apprecia
 rily affe
 and throu
 care she
 health
 d"
 nce
 d li
 the
 dese
 ar w
 uld
 ne"
 e

less do I
 But this I
 a county, per-
 do not contain
 en, who could
 n has done.
 In the s
 assured for
 20, Lyceus made
 But our friend by
 tural expedients, by
 choice
 ion, by attack-
 by luxuriant
 perfect ven-
 active, and
 ill be no
 within
 inter
 d.
 vantage, beca-
 e named in t
 t and write
 and ar-

eras
 think
 board
 much
 us, I'm
 his nam
 own.
 Ther
 can
 en tables
 and block
 ad all the
 ol room me
 play gro
 chlu.
 en, a
 his
 hes

I
 Chr
 ing to
 instead o
 en tables
 and block
 ad all the
 ol room me
 play gro
 chlu.
 en, a
 his
 hes

THE
 the foot of
 a quiet, st
 eeing
 hu

STEWART
 TSE.
 mill,
 w.

[illegible]

that
And
has
long to
conferred
Next w
gramme, a
mittee of
Cicciunati,
him to meet

the
good
chat

not on the pro
except the com
a recitation very
highest and be
selfish nature

value of this
illustrates so finely
creation and broadens o
and teaches us that it is li

the
MARY C
diversity
ALDWELL

MYER

Do you
let it
Very well
story

out Apes
and

A

lling in
having
shooter
y after
ashed
He
1 in

ered a
ed
mpart was
fted high,
ble there
die.

conge
The si
dainties
must nia
pons as
where
sand. P
without
spring in
There is

ou
ce so
sick
I espe
then
are

"Wh
"Ob
"By
"Honey
"Impertinent."
"Nomic."
For a ti
with

h't be
bis
a

PEL
limited to the
by any means
the Bogardus
ed to Cl 40
nery, 8 in
sions



yo
"The
"Ca
She
bag
him
back
are

on you
didn't I tell

The Kin
farm was
pher stre
ave a

an
Trinity
in fa
on Br
ects.
ity, a
restin
aid in
er. P
people
I yea
savo
the g
ere

still
they crav
phose awak
flag o'er
oly left flow
and stripes

He an
distres
He has
to him
as bait, n
the hol
tickle
him
th

oo
igly
their
where
t any
game or find
it. He sits
would he rather
get his tail
awhile out

a th
judge
"No
"He c
boarders.
The jud
that fell
reached over

out into the rain
sets and the woman
the boy.

like all city trees, they
looking, dropping the
sighting ays in disc
onment
ig men.

That
How fresh
child
As fond
vian
The cow
fr
A

Bucket.
are the scenes of my
resent them to

he set
of an
l drag
pined
but his g
not go if
to do in t
possible
th the tail
ground, and
ld. The ape
broad, the
Twin he
punching hurt,
set crab meat is.

at knoc
stuns it so
grofs a s
shall of thy
forgot a
and think
The ape i

A sent
Heard this
"Have me
"I le
Love

gatory:
y story!
ve, I fell;

Yin
ing up
cordant
professio
"Mist
"No, I
"Well

tru
row.
he team I
grab;
Cross, foot
marr
I'd seiz
So down

a har
getting my
in to the
the tub;
mean
om
ad di
cal

rs, who died in
sections to dear,
ered bil
art;
ur us;
I

To
I
E
I

expend
sent
ishment."
me go;

the aud
The s
ope
ucker.
Th mud-cov
the well.

to hold it
rose from
en-roped
from

n foes.
y.
ails

The pu
high
To be de
Were

ad soul, go
ire."

yard
hor
gallop
"Ma
"What
"What
"We
Eat
was h

disent."
polish questions

Kee
Ti
For
Ti

spented.
father,
u;

OLD VIR

N.

ndria was Was
tell me that be
did a great part
to ride up from
was

wn. Old
office here
in it. He
daily, and
such a
said h
ma.

couple to a
widower nee
der was the
offered a rew.
circumstances
fectures of all
to it. I
ndria at
often

d the
mur-
croo
T

NDRIA,
INGT.

ASH

na.
sto
ph
in

l of h
he grea
the dea
f the
offer
hono

it the
own
pro-
vins
Vash

and
erations long
they are. Six
and cross bon
with cherubs
sole volume
of them
ter, the

stones of
Curious sta
th death hee
of broken mar
inscription, and
may be
and

HOME OF T

How
To
Al
The
T
thru
shul

GER.

marial are Jo
alone remains
lova of sev

the
mur-
croo
T

and
not half so
often at up
and that he di
There has alw
as to the exa
litions bel

erced
to occur
Washing
e painted;
e church was
for commun
deal of q
ger

was a q
there lib

lived in
ion wh
an th

A S

DRIA

in W
run
ot
a
re C
otomac
aged bdr

on the
with Was
candidate fe
amed Fa
Washington
a campai

quain
rest cour
his fu
e was
ast a m
lexando

N
W

sk eye
and h

the party
otel, at
o sleep,
e stav
corner of
ow used
ng wife
died.
so the
But he
citizens of
ant what-
le of the
l the
ome
every
uld no

uld hav
standin
er of thir

the party
otel, at
o sleep,
e stav
corner of
ow used
ng wife
died.
so the
But he
citizens of
ant what-
le of the
l the
ome
every
uld no

To w
no. 10

bel
and
wit

queen
d this look
een cut yest
seventy years
little wall of g
during this l
shadowed it, h
day sun t
was erect
granite w
t

pe days o
ave runs
ree, which
and over
the mid-
Vice
of U
n, and a
td ther
unk

wou
death cal
band alo
and they
service
bt ad
and the
the he
come.
erect

the hus-
dead wife,
the funeral
dinner was
in a hotel
rectly to
to the
tomb was
death as
w is

And u
berries.
And u
buries

ever
quilted red
the house if
at 8 cents a
And his w
as last
at 101
him p
7 of
A 200

Whose
On the F
This stone is plac
band.
In whose arms
And who under
the cold

late has
breath
n to soothe

d that
his count-
er. The
at the u

her story
two rival
he brought
engouance of
story be-
tween the



less fish which inhabit these waters. But too much noise spoils the beauty of Echo river's magic quality. The echo here is pitched to a certain key, and when the best effects are produced, the guide leads every one into the magic of the river. He agitates the paddle. We the silence is the ring of bells. Let us take up the melody of the chimes of joining in to sing. Amazed and until the music of the river is finally to disappear as it came. That Echo river has been shown to the chaff into a secret of the river.

tion and the quarters of the river. "So this is the river of its name." "Yes, when if a fellow has him, where's the complaining, you and to work going at it round to the can be a looker the boys will en-joy."

user nature re not till you "How for own you but are up- h, which part of a small rocky waters, racks No, the now and fell t erns, awn some A

the echo of the area may be heard fall it, not a fact about the precisely four thus much a sands of Sound cave. A city-w

the echo of the area may be heard fall it, not a fact about the precisely four thus much a sands of Sound cave. A city-w

over whose vel- moved leisurely played, while the g, and the white trow. beautiful in the light.

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

the the tion diffie rins in the m

THE
A TALL
100

STORY.
NEW YORK

constant a
misguided
could write
what facility
Bowers ho
fairly w

story
Bowers
Lush
work

gions about
as I
ing
eloque
the y
dere

house, and
their even-
praying for
arved from
ity, I shud-
co' have
to

York with
perhaps no
nounced a
called him
ained

ent to New
ideas, though
eter they
was deter-
it was the
And of all
had

city wate
course Boy
She told
amused he

impulse it
tunately for
marrying
he dared
in

ship
ne fier
the ne
a num
of

Am
succeedin
Cape Cod
one of

the
see
ally
ou

he "m
as very glad
res. He was not
terly well," I
te busy get-
ready."



im
don't
he wan
are thr
"That
more i
got

a
ht
own
ma
night un-
I growled
ed, "He
ays, but
you



had
the

count
cause
have
er

ous
After
night"
caller
was

to
gar-
toger
courte-
a good
who my
He

OP T
in a
man

JOSE
the na
ugh, she
sand bean
me int
t tow
owers
as he
desk w
another r

spoke
very

verbose
liked th
work, he
that I kne

ously and
much we all
he liked his
ne questions
to answer.

Thank
the fea-
nature
never o
And
Thanks
year i
There

ted,
or, in
that u
his he
issip
eks
of

young
the mhr
It doesn
come
man
he is

arted
and
story
led

I w
conso-
next fif
possible
rugged

ough, and
sly on my
mitted in the
is plainly im-
nuth to this
its haired
y mpos-
to he
y
I
pt
gent
Mother
d gentle-
lies that
was the
why her

to meas-
ately, as
t long to
acies will
s, though
ne pace too
the sport

Bowe
well h
feeling
him that

I have
have give

"I gub
I had the sam
"Don't go awa
by if you will
the story."
In a few min
stupid, drink
had ev

Enough
continued:
n't come in
go and cover
ame in
time he
d

E. mar
ever
deare
scapeg
He had

ing editor
"You'll be
half

ers
thropic
abnormal
fice, and
comes a
which is to
fected by it

paper o
neighbor be
multitud
readily af-
Of course
ment,
many

all this
but it is t
men reach
Bowers
was one of
friend all
You love
you
u
w
wh
love
manism
many, th
ing of mu-
larity in

in how
at he had been
friend of
gone for
d

ma-
w.
But
shor
It re

the
gave up.
There was
about the
ay all day.
e paver a

old
shall
Husbe-
the pars

THE
BEFORE THE
He
Tippers
Loaded d
Delicat

AFTER

Skul
Loud
With
Delicat

on ea
and t

ER.

DINNER

Ant
it does
ses, the drink
noring of regu-
life and the

the man in he ow
s showed plainly
a good thing for the paper that
owers had been unable to write the

see h
said hi
longing
a differ

of a surprise to
Thanksgiving."
But the wistful
sweet eyes told

THE ROBIN

Oh! bright is the spring

I greet

When I come to the

Oh! fair as my mate

And I

Th

A

Th

How soft is the

the hills

How gently

fall

How precious

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

Th

joy
to employ;
or share;
hills;
kings;
pend
end

so
We had
We we
And
And

Today I
To sail in
I see in
An lake
It is a
Why
Why
Th

It like a st
And gaily
Or unlike

his elders
think and he knows it all—
A rough and wholesome natural boy
Of a good old fashioned clay;
God bless him, if he's still on earth,
Nor he'll make a man some day.
—Detroit Free P

CORNER STONE Laid.

Impressive Services at New Rogers Memorial Church in Fairhaven.

GATHERING A NOTABLE ONE.

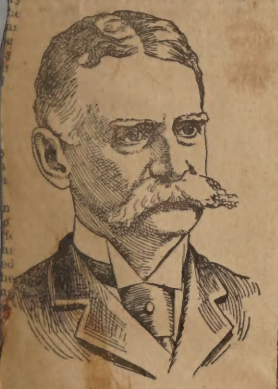
Rev. Robert Collyer, Rev. Minot J. Savage, and Samuel L. Clemens Made Addresses in the Presence of Townspeople.

Under the fairest of August skies, the corner stone of the new Unitarian church in Fairhaven, a memorial to Mrs. Mary Rogers, mother of Henry H. Rogers, was laid yesterday afternoon.

The ceremony was attended by more than 1000 people, about 600 of whom had seats on a temporary floor laid in the church building for the occasion. Several hundred others gathered about the building, and those who stood at the east side of the church had the best view of the actual ceremony of laying the stone.

The exercises were notable through the presence of three men of particular distinction. Two of the foremost ministers of the Unitarian church, Rev. Robert Collyer and Rev. Minot Judson Savage, both of New York, spoke. Samuel L. Clemens, the Mark Twain whom every youth looks upon as the father of Huckleberry Finn and Tom Sawyer, was also one of the participants in the exercises. It was remarked here that once these three, with Mr. Rogers, made a group of superior men, and the occasion is rare where such a gathering may be found.

Rev. Robert Collyer, a veritable impersonation of William Penn, with his broad



Henry H. Rogers.

rimmed black felt hat, silver white hair, and both stern and pleasant face, as the patriarch of them all. Mr. Clemens was another picturesque figure. His shaggy head could not be mistaken, and with his wide brimmed, crown Panama hat and blue suit, might well have stepped from the deck of a Mississippi steamer to the scaffold at the church. Of the three guests, Mr. Savage was the youngest in appearance, and was, without doubt, the one whom fewer people knew the moment they saw him. His impressive address will serve to make him long remembered.

The members of Mr. Rogers's family occupied seats near the turret at the northeast corner of the church, where a canopy was placed for those who participated in the exercises. Mr. and Mrs. William E. Benjamin, Miss Beatrice Benjamin, Master Roger Benjamin, Mr. and Mrs. William R. Coe, and Mr. and Mrs. Henry H. Rogers, were in the party.

Mr. Rogers, with a silver trowel, placed the mortar beneath the corner stone, and he did it as gracefully as if he had learned the mason's trade when a boy. Although the principal actor in the ceremony, he spoke only to introduce Samuel L. Clemens and to assign him to the task of speaking for him.

With the first stroke of the bell in the Town hall tower at 5 o'clock, the New Bedford Unitarian church quartette arose to sing Dudley Buck's "Te Deum." The accompaniment was played by Alton B. Paull.

Rev. William Brunton offered the invocation, in which he alluded to the generousities put into men's hearts, and he asked blessing for the token of happy memory, the church and what it represents.

Rev. Minot J. Savage read several selections from the scriptures, and the hymn "I love thy Church, O God" was sung by the congregation.

After Mr. Rogers had laid the bed of mortar for the stone, and the copper box had been covered with the slab, Rev. William Brunton placed the Bible on the stone. Later the children of the Unitarian Sunday school marched from their front seats and as they passed the corner stone, each deposited a bunch of flowers thereon.

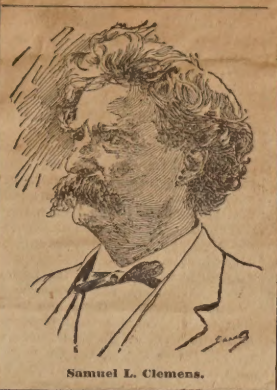
Mr. Rogers said, after he had seen the corner stone lowered in its place: "I have a friend who has always been willing to say a good word about me, and I ask him today to say a good word for me, or, rather, in my stead. Will you please listen to my friend, Samuel L. Clemens."

Mr. Clemens spoke as follows: "You have heard the commission that has been just granted me by Mr. Rogers. The sanctions of an old and intimate friendship give me large liberty in speaking about him, but I am not to speak about him, but for him. Those terms are significant and I will abide by the limit of my instructions. If I were allowed to speak about him, I could say unfold a character. I could say a thousand good words for him, and get your acquiescence. If he would allow me to speak about him, I could go on indefinitely, and yet going on say things that would gratify you as much as they would confuse him. But I am a generous man, and I know myself what it costs to be generous. I will spare him."

"If I had the privilege that has been denied me, then I would call attention to the fact that when his birthplace seemed to need something a library, well paved streets, good water to drink, town house in which to hold meetings, the inspiration that came forth from the people and he built these. The town deserves first credit, and then we should thank him. Since he has looked so generously to the material needs of the town, it is proper and meet that he turn attention to the spiritual: hence this memorial. If I read my commission correctly, I was told in particularized terms to speak for him. I will suggest that if anything further is needed in Fairhaven in the way of buildings, refer it to me. I will see to it that the buildings are put up. I have now spoken for Mr. Rogers, and I have said what I would have said about him if I had been allowed to."

"I have no apologies to offer for being here. I am permitted to take part in these ceremonies through my friendship for Mr. Rogers. I had an acquaintance with him, his mother, and through my several visits to Fairhaven when I became acquainted with his good work, and I hope to keep on com-

ing. His life has finished the town. Yes, I knew her, her gentle spirit and nice sense of humor, which was transmitted to her son. I am glad to join in the homage expressed here by this me-



Samuel L. Clemens.

memorial of a faithful son to a revered mother."

Rev. Robert Collyer's prayer: "O, thou eternal God, on the earth, wherever a child of thine may be, we meet together this afternoon with hearts full of thanksgiving, and lift them asking that Thy blessing rest on this time, and this that is done. A house of prayer, built unto Thee, in which Thy people will gather for years to come for worship and prayer, and we pray that this that has been so beautifully done may be beautifully finished by Thy help and blessing, and when the people gather again within these walls, may they find a sweeter and a stronger life, nobler service, all that is beautiful, good and true. We are met together of many minds, but of one heart, we trust. Grant that the little children and the young men and maidens may all be of one heart in this benediction today, and may we remember this benediction and praise Thee for what is sacredly done in Thy name and glory. Thine be the glory, the kingdom and the power, forever, Amen."

The quartette sang as a response, "At Sunset," by I. G. Conradi, and the hymn sung by the congregation was Whitier's poem, "Oh sometimes gleams upon our sight."

BILL NYE KEEPS BOARDERS

He Finds His Profits Amount to a Mere Bagatelle.

The Vegetables from His Farm Fail to Satisfy His Patrons—Like All Boarding House Keepers, He Has a Variety of Unpleasant Experience, and is Almost Discouraged.

(Copyright 1893, by Edgar W. Nye.)
BUCK SHOALS, N. C., July.
It is summer time in my mountain home, where the pine pine, and the turnip tree, the sourwood, and the curly poplar, and the laurel, and the white oak, and the black oak, and the red oak, and the black oak, and the post oak, and the swamp oak, and the live oak, and the dead oak, and the blue gum, and the red gum, and the black gum sway to and fro in the clear and beautiful haze. Here and there the sweet potato vine sprawls over the rich and Auburn



"TUT, TUT, WOMAN."

soil or the watermelon hurries rapidly along to overtake the swift growing vine to which it belongs.

In my vegetable garden I see the tall, graceful growth of the asparagus, which I should have eaten while it was young, but a man told me here that asparagus was best seasoned by using the tender shoots. He advised me to wait until the plants should be in full bearing. I have done so, but with ill-success. The fruit is small and still green. I hardly think there will be enough for a mess.

My radishes are very large now, but on biting into them I find them filled with a keen searching wind, while the radish itself is poor and our guests refuse them. Our white sweet turnips also are slow, and those we have taken remind me of carrot warp boiled with bonese. They are

withered, fibrous, and altogether unwholesome. I have tried to grow them in the garden, but they have come near to ruin. I am glad to find that the watermelon has done well. That's the reason you came.

"Never mind," she retorted. "I never thought that such things could be made as you seem to raise on your place."

"Tut, tut, woman!" I exclaimed, rising to my full height. "I plant these things, but the All Seeing Hand causes them to grow. Do not revile me."

"Try to get Beyond Your Board."

Because a power that is unseen and beyond the knowledge of man sees fit to fill our radishes with oxygen."

I hate to board people who come from a small town. They are the worst. They keep telling me that as long as they keep a carriage, and don't get up till 9 o'clock. They come from Rossville, Richmond



HOLDING HER HAND.

county, and register from New York. Their children at table eat like the Plute Andians.

We had one lady last year from Elizabeth, N. J. She claimed to be a New York lady, and came here to cure a scotch. She claimed that it was a royal scotch hand, down to her from Henry VIII. I suppose that it was handed down by means of a clothline, as scotchmen are so apt to stand her.

I hate to speak of people's peculiarities, but this scotch is the main thing, and was only a scotch with it in some slight way, so I speak of it fully. The lady would come down to breakfast together and tell about New York till I got worn out waiting for a chance to tell about a famous scotch. I had one, but she was here all summer and went home in September, and my fibrous tumor never got the speaker's eye for an instant.

She took the top off the milk at first, so we got to peering it around the door. Her name was Mudge—Mrs. Mudge of Elizabeth, N. J. A. A. She said she came to our house because she was tired in a literary atmosphere, so we gave her the room where I keep my medical Records. She slept there all summer, and her Henry Villacore. I liked to draw her out regarding Henry Villacore, scotch, and peculiarities. She would shed tears if I spoke lightly of the monarch of the scotch, and turn the conversation to New York.

A suburban pris with a wen on its neck will not be taken at our house any more, no matter what he or she says for her board. Moreover, her little neck.

At a "Loaded" Watermelon
From the patch the first day I was here, so I had to ride in the night, to a doctor, and yet the boy lived to chase my cows over the sea in the summer tide and get their milk all hot up, so that his mother threatened to go and board elsewhere on account of the milk.

A man with phthisis also boarded with us two months and at his last dinner he did not mind Mrs. Mudge when he wanted to tell about his phthisis. He went right on, and so our first scotch was a chatty as any meal we had. He coughed his life out, and I put it in his mouth. I told her to shut up, or I'd stop her cracks.

Boarders are hard to get along with, and as soon as I get my place here paid for and the old lady and her little neck, I don't take any more to board. Too many of them think that they suffer so much they must not be for the best of the board.

One elderly maiden lady could not go to sleep unless I held her hand. And she was plain, too. She was trying to do a dance on her face, she said. I could not see that at all time good. She wanted to go to sleep just at the time when I was in my room, and she had the barn and bed down the team. Her complexion was the color of a soft shoe, and her stomach. Of course she was not to blame for that, but I should have been kinder to her. She was from Fishkill, but claimed to be a refined New York city belle. Of course she wanted to tell me her history, but I told her that I had promised to wind the clock and go to bed by a quarter of twelve.

One drawback about keeping boarders in a healthy resort of some notoriety is that more or less medical attendance is called for with the board. I can figure on the vic-tuals, but I cannot figure on the wear and tear, in case of illness, of the man from a physician.

Once a lady acquaintance from Yonkers asked me if I could take her uncle, who was needing a change and country air. I told her my house was full, and I had a week later got up at 3 A. M. to go and meet him with the team. He failed to get his trunk, and so I never saw him.

Wore My Clothes Mostly.

In fact, he had them on when he was overtaken in Georgia after he had escaped. He was a good old man, but had been crazy eight years. The Yonkers man thought the old chap would recover the moment he got into North Carolina, so he did not speak of the lunacy.

Some write me that my terms are satisfactory if I would provide them with saddle horses. I cannot do that. I have laid out a good deal in my garden, together with a man to go out and gather in horses that have been run down, and I have no time to spare. I have no time to spare to a mere bagatelle, and I have no time to spare for a bagatelle anyway.

start v
Then v
one who
or dees
stair, is it just
use to
car on berr
der on s
is for
par cases, and ask
little ones to sat
Chase spot w
and snowbirds
July, I hate
three on that I
mo
rathe
n und
and d
ind

has a num
monarchs
two may
royal s
than s

like most
opa or
in the
more

My

on the czar of all
sceptre in hand, on
the throne, agree in pro
the sight one of the few im
things connected with nineteenth
ly. The czar, being an ab
cannot be said to have an
the chair of state,
the throne of Rus
face of St. Peter
ment in which hi
divers assemble
suits him to ca
y. It is descri
hall with an
and vaguely suggestive
r. On a dias, four
some steps, stand
few to whom d
not denied access to
in state, pronoun
in ivory and gold
as. The jewels glitter
d alone enrich a state
Gortchakof's time
our heavy p
xtremities.

Rich Histor Notions are Made.

Best Articles of Const

Cent Chair of King of Bav.

copyright, 188

rative uses

it scarce

ate and expensive

it wherein seems

only important

will possess

But

THRONE CH

cloth of gold. When
ed that England's sove
ing the sister kingdom
of royalty is put in res

Empress of India, Victor
take her place on an im
seat was the p
dents when Di
the queen a



throne
of C
usly
then beg
red his
seats v

red of a
s to remind us that this
Inners. Lu

erity of
owner, pro

to w
ll not pla
rs are to be
e of kings. In this

taue
d of a
democracy
he when
departed
age of the



ous maw. The legs, if leg
de eleganc
a th

are de
over. Alone
Brazil poss
re, he
eren

costly
as F
ed throu
away

that a poor
ed to get
instead
series,
ay be
cava
lence
tison
anry
body
an
par
in

to
theatrica
The guide
about the
ings and a
or Engla
hierog

the
from
throne
has compar
knife wh
it and aga
the same
ordin

am's throne
pretentious. As a chair
an imposing article of
beyond its interest as
the Hohenzollern dynasty
striking about it. There is the
oration of arms and legs with



